February, 1941
25 cents
35c in Canada

Devoted entirely to Amateur Radio

60 57 54
a new Collins Autotune Transmitter providing automatic multi-frequency operation on both intermediate and high frequencies.

Nominal Power Output and Frequency Range: 150 watts, 2.5 to 20 mc, 90 watts, 300 to 500 kc.

Number of Frequencies: 10 with Autotune throughout range.

Audio Frequency Response: Uniform within 3 db from 100 to 5000 c.p.s.

Amplitude Distortion: Less than 10% r.m.s. total harmonics at any modulation level measured at 400 c.p.s.

Antenna Impedance: High Frequency — unbalanced antennas of 70-600 ohms up to 60° phase angle. Low Frequency — 1-10 ohms, 500-1500 mmf.

Power Source: 220 volt single phase 50/60 or 25 cycle.

Ambient Temperature Range: 0° C to +50° C.

Remote Control: Any of the five standard Collins arrangements can be used.

Size: 24"x24"x78". Weight: 825 lbs.

Note: An output of 300 watts (h-f) and 180 watts (i-f) is available in the 16FA Transmitter which is of similar design.
THE NEW 1941 Hallicrafters Model SX-28 offers communications at its best. The outstanding reception capabilities of this new model are already winning high praise for top quality performance.

Model SX-28 is a 6 band, 15 tube receiver giving you complete front part control over every phase of the circuit. 2 stages of preselection... high fidelity push-pull audio... calibrated electrical bandspread... micrometer scale on main tuning knob... 6 position selectivity control... band pass audio filter... automatic noise limiter... new crystal filter circuit... ball bearing tuning mechanism... semi-floating main tuning and bandspread condensers. Covers 550kc. to 43mc. Panel is exact rack size. Chassis has rigid girder construction. Hallicrafters-Jensen Bass Reflex speakers available. With crystal and tubes, less only speaker..........................$159.50
MODEL SX-25

Hallicrafter engineers have included every worthwhile advancement in the Model SX-25 to assure the good reception requirements with a tuning range of from 540kc. to 42mc. in 4 bands.

12 tubes—2 stages of preselection—Separate calibrated bandwidth dial for 10, 20, 40 and 80 meter amateur bands—Six step variable selectivity—8 meter calibrated in "S" and "DB" units—Push-pull output stage furnishes 8 watts of audio—Ten-inch heavy duty PM dynamic speaker—110 volt 50-60 cycle AC—Provision for DC operation. Complete with speaker, crystal and tubes. $99.50

MODEL SX-24

The Model SX-24 represents the best value in the communications field. 9 tubes—4 bands—Frequency range from 540kc. to 43mc.—Frequency stability throughout a wide range of line-voltage, temperature and humidity variations—DC operation socket—Battery or vibrapack. Complete with tubes and crystal. $69.50

the hallicrafters inc.
CHICAGO, U.S.A.

USED BY 33 GOVERNMENTS • SOLD IN 89 COUNTRIES
Section Communications Managers of the A.R.R.L. Communications Department

All appointments in the League's field organization are made by the proper S.C.M., elected by members in each Section listed. Mail your S.C.M. (on the 16th of each month) a postal covering your radio activities for the previous month; he wants a report from every active ham. If interested and qualified for O.R.S., O.P.S., or other appointments he can tell you about them, too.

**ADDITIONAL DIVISION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eastern Pennsylvania</th>
<th>W3BES</th>
<th>Jerry Mathias</th>
<th>Philadelphia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maryland-Delaware-District of Columbia</td>
<td>W3CZ</td>
<td>Howard R. Hobbs</td>
<td>901 Monroe St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern New Jersey</td>
<td>W3COD</td>
<td>Lester H. Allen</td>
<td>5471 S. 23rd Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western New York</td>
<td>W3PLA</td>
<td>Fred Chichester</td>
<td>701 Broadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Pennsylvania</td>
<td>W3KCI</td>
<td>R. A. Reilly</td>
<td>6047 Master St.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CENTRAL DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Illinois</th>
<th>W9LH</th>
<th>Mrs. Carver Jones</th>
<th>2907 Central Ave.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>W9AB</td>
<td>Harry R. Miller</td>
<td>1729 E. Lowell Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>WSARU</td>
<td>Darrell A. Downard</td>
<td>116 N. Longworth Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>W3DPL</td>
<td>Harold C. Bird</td>
<td>603 Broad St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>W8AQ</td>
<td>E. H. Gibb</td>
<td>2780 S. 45th St.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAKOTA DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>North Dakota</th>
<th>W9WML</th>
<th>Anton C. Theodos</th>
<th>Box 444</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>W9ADJ</td>
<td>E. C. Mohler</td>
<td>Box 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Minnesota</td>
<td>W9GZ</td>
<td>Edward W. Wicklund</td>
<td>R. I. D. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Minnesota</td>
<td>W9YNQ</td>
<td>Millard D. Hender</td>
<td>608 N. Huron Ave.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DELTA DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Louisiana</th>
<th>W8AB</th>
<th>H. E. Veles</th>
<th>4415 West 12th St.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>W8AE</td>
<td>J. W. Winnison, Jr.</td>
<td>Room 315, Jefferson Hotel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>W4DJD</td>
<td>M. G. Hooper</td>
<td>600 Georgia Ave.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HUDSON DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eastern New York</th>
<th>W2LU</th>
<th>Robert E. Haight</th>
<th>511 South Holmes St.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>W2AZY</td>
<td>E. L. Baughan</td>
<td>102 Central Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>W2LMN</td>
<td>Edward C. Geyser, Jr.</td>
<td>567 Van Winkle Ave.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MIDWEST DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Iowa</th>
<th>W9MFG</th>
<th>L. B. Vennard</th>
<th>1131 So. 9th St.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>W9ATD</td>
<td>A. B. Seinick</td>
<td>1671 S. Seneca St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>W9BNF</td>
<td>Miss Letia Allendorf</td>
<td>1015 W. 3rd St. 19th St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>W9BPQ</td>
<td>Gerald Bennett</td>
<td>714 12th St.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW ENGLAND DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connecticut</th>
<th>W1H1</th>
<th>Frederick Ellis, Jr.</th>
<th>1900 Merri Rd.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>W1ALP</td>
<td>H. C. Castner</td>
<td>147 Church St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>W1P71</td>
<td>Frank L. Baker, Jr.</td>
<td>21 Colby Road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>W1KJG</td>
<td>William J. Barretto</td>
<td>709 Columbian St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>W1KJG</td>
<td>Mrs. Dorothy W. Evans</td>
<td>363 South Main St.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROANOKE DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>North Carolina</th>
<th>W4CGB</th>
<th>W. J. Wrighton</th>
<th>506 Q. O. Boxnos</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>W4CHB</td>
<td>G. E. Blalock</td>
<td>12 Clanton Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>W4WGQ</td>
<td>Frank S. Anderson, Jr.</td>
<td>120 North Van Ness Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>W3OQX</td>
<td>W. D. Yarbro</td>
<td>3921 North Van Ness Blvd.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PACIFIC DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hawaii</th>
<th>K5ETF</th>
<th>Francis F. Blatt</th>
<th>837 16th Ave.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>W6UIZ</td>
<td>Edward W. Hiett</td>
<td>609 Clinton St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>W6CL</td>
<td>Earl F. Sanderson</td>
<td>101 Claremont Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>W6GIS</td>
<td>Horace R. Greer</td>
<td>414 Fairmount Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>W6MDN</td>
<td>Kenneth L. Hughes</td>
<td>622-36th Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>K1AHR</td>
<td>Vincent N. VanLinthof</td>
<td>13 South Quincy St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>W8LKT</td>
<td>George L. Richard</td>
<td>Box 849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROCKY MOUNTAIN DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colorado</th>
<th>W9DQ</th>
<th>Carl C. Drummond</th>
<th>P. O. Box 506</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>W9HLC</td>
<td>Henry L. Schelfer</td>
<td>1213 College St. 7090 New Kent Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah-Wyoming</td>
<td>W9EHC</td>
<td>P. O. Box 731</td>
<td>1203 College St. 4703 New Kent Ave.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOUTHEASTERN DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alabama</th>
<th>W9DGS</th>
<th>James F. Thompson</th>
<th>819 East Dale St.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>W4PEI</td>
<td>Carl G. Schaal</td>
<td>P. O. Box 731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>W4DAS</td>
<td>Oscar Conover</td>
<td>6238-59th Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>W4DAS</td>
<td>William R. Hanks</td>
<td>501 South Quincy St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>W4AOB</td>
<td></td>
<td>Box 849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arizona</th>
<th>W8QOM</th>
<th>C. L. W. Thompson</th>
<th>501 South Quincy St.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>W8OMX</td>
<td>John R. Oliver</td>
<td>4803 New Kent Ave. 1500 30th Ave. Davie St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>W8KZ</td>
<td>Louis A. Cartwright</td>
<td>1203 College St. 4703 New Kent Ave.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WEST GULF DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Texas</th>
<th>W5DAX</th>
<th>Lee Hughes</th>
<th>120 North Van Ness Blvd.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>W5SFP</td>
<td>Russell W. Batters</td>
<td>3921 North Van Ness Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>W5NMY</td>
<td>Horace R. Greer</td>
<td>2921 North Van Ness Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>W8SEN</td>
<td>Dr. Hiltton W. Gil teston</td>
<td>2921 North Van Ness Blvd.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MARITIME DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maritime</th>
<th>W2DDQ</th>
<th>A. M. Crowell</th>
<th>69 Dublin St.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>WV3JF</td>
<td>C. J. F. Guinot</td>
<td>Hallifax, N. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quebec</td>
<td>W3EBC</td>
<td>Donald R. Gurne</td>
<td>New Toronto, Ont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>W3EBC</td>
<td>Donald R. Gurne</td>
<td>New Toronto, Ont.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONTARIO DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ontario</th>
<th>W3EBC</th>
<th>Donald R. Gurne</th>
<th>Hallifax, N. S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quebec</td>
<td>W3EBC</td>
<td>Donald R. Gurne</td>
<td>New Toronto, Ont.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QUEBEC DIVISION.**

| Quebec | W3EBC | Donald R. Gurne | Hallifax, N. S. |

**VANALITA DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>British Columbia</th>
<th>W5EBC</th>
<th>Donald R. Gurne</th>
<th>Hallifax, N. S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alberta</td>
<td>W5EBC</td>
<td>Donald R. Gurne</td>
<td>New Toronto, Ont.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRAIRIE DIVISION.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manitoba</th>
<th>W4AW</th>
<th>A. W. Morphy</th>
<th>757 McMillan Ave.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan</td>
<td>W4AAS</td>
<td>A. W. Morphy</td>
<td>5031 W. 15th Ave.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Officials appointed to act until the membership of the Section choose permanent S.C.M.s by nomination and election.*
Complete
NET
only
$10.56

Always the Right
Replacement Control
With This Centralab
Portable
Adashhaft kit

You name the set and it's a hundred to one that you can do a replacement job
right out of our PORTABLE Adashhaft Kit
... mighty good business sense ... owning
one of these kits ... The strong steel
case is 12" x 5" x 1-1/4" ... you can even carry
it in your coat pocket (note Old Man Cen-
tralab above) and you pay for the controls
only ... we give you the case "FREE".

Any shaft and control can be combined
in a moment without special tools. Yet
the RESULT is just as STRONG and
RELIABLE as a ONE PIECE SHAFT.

Then replace the controls from your job-
bbers stock as they are used. Buy that
ADASHAFT KIT today ... you need it.

Centralab

CENTRALAB Div. of Globe-Union Inc., Milwaukee
Cable Address — Centralab
THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, Inc., is a non-commercial association of radio amateurs, bonded for the promotion of interest in amateur radio communication and experimentation, for the relaying of messages by radio, for the advancement of the radio art and of the public welfare, for the representation of the radio amateur in legislative matters, and for the maintenance of fraternalism and a high standard of conduct.

It is an incorporated association without capital stock, chartered under the laws of Connecticut. Its affairs are governed by a Board of Directors, elected every two years by the general membership. The officers are elected or appointed by the Directors. The League is non-commercial and no one commercially engaged in the manufacture, sale or rental of radio apparatus is eligible to membership on its board.

"Of, by and for the amateur," it numbers within its ranks practically every worth-while amateur in the nation and has a history of glorious achievement as the standard-bearer in amateur affairs.

Inquiries regarding membership are solicited. A bona fide interest in amateur radio is the only essential qualification; ownership of a transmitting station and knowledge of the code are not prerequisite. Correspondence should be addressed to the Secretary.

Past Presidents
HIRAM PERCY MAXIM, 1914-1936
EUGENE C. WOODRUFF, 1936-1940

Officers
President ................. GEORGE W. BAILEY, W1KH Weston, Mass.
Vice-President .......... CHARLES E. BLALACK, W6GG Altadena, Calif.
Secretary ............... KENNETH B. WARNER, W1EH West Hartford, Connecticut
Treasurer ............... ARTHUR A. HEBERT, W1ES West Hartford, Connecticut
Communications Mgr. ...... F. EDWARD HANDY, W1BDI West Hartford, Connecticut

General Counsel ................. PAUL M. SEGAL
1026 Woodward Building, Washington, D.C.

Address all general correspondence to the administrative headquarters at West Hartford, Connecticut.
"IT SEEMS TO US—"

THE DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS BOARD

As part of the vast gearing up of national effort now under way, the Defense Communications Board begins its monumental task of planning a coordinated system of communications capable of serving the country in whatever may lie before it. With national defense the primary consideration, and with the communication needs of the military forces in mind, it is to set up a correlated plan that will take care of the nation's communication requirements through every phase of a major emergency. Participating in its work are experts from every segment of the communications art.

As long as the country remains at peace, the administration of communications may continue as it is at present. But against the possibility that darker days lie ahead, there ought to be a cohesive scheme to deal with any and every emergency aspect - something on tap, to be used in case of necessity. To prepare such plans is the function of the D.C.B. In simpler days we used to say that in case of need the Army took over certain functions, the Navy assumed others, this activity ceased, that operation doubled. It's no longer that simple; there are too many interlocking factors, and the art is so complex and the needs so prodigious that committees of experts are needed to allocate tasks and responsibilities and to lay plans that will assure communication while maintaining security. Hence the D.C.B. and its committees, as we have outlined them in QST.

The work of this board now takes on a large measure of importance to each branch of the art represented in its work. The activities of the Amateur Radio Committee, for instance, and the action taken upon its recommendations by the Board itself, will be of considerable moment to us radio amateurs; moreover, they will actually be of considerable importance to the nation. A proper realization of the capabilities of the radio amateur will make possible many contributions of very great value. A shortsighted point of view will cost the country many vital services that the amateur alone can render.

The development of amateur radio in this country has done more than create a reservoir of skilled young fellows capable of serving in the Army and Navy. It has resulted in an even greater number who, by reason of age, dependents, sex or disability, are not capable of service with fighting forces but who do have skill in their art. But it has done more than the mere creation of numbers: it has resulted in building an institution devoted to communication, complete with its methods, morale and traditions. There are tasks the amateur institution alone is geared to handle. For instance, disaster emergencies. Even in placid years there are communication emergencies with which we alone can cope, because of our numbers, placement and organization. Natural disasters will not respect military emergency; they'll continue to happen and we'll be the only ones who can deal with them. Again, there are numerous fields of a military nature in which security or information-needs require a communications network so vast that it could never be constructed especially for the purpose. Nor should it be; we already have the facilities. By these two examples we illustrate a whole class of activity in which organized amateur radio constitutes an irreplaceable asset, one that must never be lost.

The League has completed its organization to represent amateurs in the work of the Board. Six widely-known amateurs, geographically spaced and representative of diverse amateur interests, have been appointed as special regional advisers, as reported elsewhere in this issue. Added to the already-existing League organization, this is formidable mechanism to speak for the amateur, to generate plans for service, to sift and study ideas. The work commences in January.

Meantime it is much to be hoped that the Board will be as aware of these potentialities of amateur service as we are eager to give them. The country has long encouraged amateur radio as a national policy. That action has been applauded as wise policy by those who saw how much it could mean in time of need. If the time be now approaching, we are ready. Let the D.C.B. agree on what it wants — we'll deliver.

K. B. W.
A Compact 56-Mc. Converter

**AX Two-Tube Single Control Unit With 3-Mc. Output**

**BY BYRON GOODMAN,** W1JPE

The average amateur who spends only a portion of his operating time in the 56-Mc. band usually uses a converter in conjunction with his communications receiver. Depending upon the pocketbook situation at the time of construction of the converter, the u.h.f. unit will be an elaborate affair with acorn tubes and possibly short-line tuning elements or a more simple affair with conventional receiving tubes and coil-and-condenser circuit elements. The converter to be described is intended for anyone who can use a simple converter that can be built without a great deal of effort and yet will perform satisfactorily for anyone but the most exacting.

Possibly that last sentence can stand a bit of explanation. All other things being equal, a converter without an r.f. stage will have a slightly lower signal-to-noise ratio than one with an r.f. amplifier ahead of the mixer stage. However, the signal-to-noise ratio of a receiver is only important when working with very weak signals and, since most signals worked in casual contacts on the 5-meter band are not this weak, extreme sensitivity of a 56-Mc. receiver becomes important only to those who spend most of their time on the band and are interested in weak-signal DX. Even then the difference between a receiver with an r.f. stage and one without is that a weak signal may be easier to understand with the stage of r.f. amplification — it would be a very poor mixer stage compared with a very good r.f. stage that would make the difference between "readable" and "nothing doing" on the same signal.

**The Circuit**

The converter uses a 7A4 tuned-plate grid-tickler oscillator and a 7Q7 mixer. Because the converter is a one-band affair, ganging is a simple matter and, for stability, a lower L-C ratio is used in the oscillator circuit than in the mixer circuit. The limited tuning range of the converter and the fact that the tuning condenser capacities are small compared to the total circuit capacities results in very nearly straight-line-frequency tuning. A 3-Mc. i.f. is used.

The 7A4 triode is a popular tube for u.h.f. oscillator work, and is similar to the 6J5 in electrical characteristics, while the 7Q7 is similar to the 6SA7. Loktal tubes were used because of a personal preference for their type of construction for use in u.h.f. gear. Although the use of a 7G7/1232 (similar to the 1852) as a mixer would result in slightly more gain and an improved signal-to-noise ratio, grid mixing would be required. Grid mixing has the disadvantages that, since the oscillator tuned circuit is coupled directly to the mixer tuned circuit, radiation from the oscillator through the an-
The 56-Mc. converter shown on these pages hides behind a lot of dial but not at all because it’s ashamed of its performance. Instead, it got that way because it makes the gadget easy to construct and results in a novel arrangement that could be used for other units as well.

Antenna circuit can be obtained and also serious pulling can result. A mixer like the 7Q7 or 6SA7 is free from these disadvantages.

The converter is designed to work from a 150-volt supply, since a regulated power supply is recommended and 150 volts is a convenient value that can be obtained through the use of a VR-150 regulator tube. Regulating the power supply adds to the stability of the oscillator and allows c.w. signals to be copied easily in spite of possible changes in line voltage or other factors affecting the stability of the receiving system.

Construction

Although the circuit of the converter is quite conventional, the construction manages to depart a bit from the usual run of such things. As can be seen from the photographs, a National ACN dial is used for the panel of the converter and a 3- by 4- by 5-inch Parmet box is used as the chassis and cabinet. The 4- by 5-inch faces of the box are removable, and all of the parts except the dial and antenna terminals are mounted on one of the removable faces. This makes the construction of the unit very simple, and the wiring would be almost impossible otherwise.

The first step in the construction of the converter is to mount the dial on one end of the box. The dial is backed up by a piece of 1/16-inch thick aluminum for extra strength. The plate of the dial can be used as a template and makes marking the aluminum and box a simple matter. The socket holes and screw holes for mounting the condensers are next made, and small brass pillars are used to support the condensers at the proper distance so that they will fit the dial properly. A flexible coupling is used between the two condensers, and the oscillator condenser fits directly into the coupling on the ACN dial. No extra insulation is necessary, since the dial coupling is insulated on the mechanism. The tube sockets are made of polystyrene by Amphenol, although the low-loss bakelite ones would doubtless be satisfactory. The sockets should be mounted at least 3/4 inch in from the sides so that they will clear the box when the unit is put together. The 3-Mc. output transformer is mounted at the rear of the unit, in a position that allows the shield to cover the heads of the two screws mounting the mixer tuning condenser. A double tie-point is held underneath the output transformer by the two spade bolts and is used to connect the output terminals of the transformer to the shielded output line of twisted hookup wire.

When the tuning condensers, sockets and output transformer have been mounted in place, the unit can be wired. The power supply cable is brought in through the side of the can to a triple tie-point mounted on one end of the oscillator socket, so the tie-point should be mounted there before wiring is started. No special care is required in wiring, because the small size of the unit makes long leads rather difficult to occur. Reference to the photographs will give a good idea of the placement of parts.

When the wiring is finished, the coils and padding condensers can be put in place. The oscillator plate coil should be put in place first, along with the oscillator padding condenser, $C_4$, and then the grid coil, $L_4$, can be placed in position. The grid coil is supported by the grid terminal on the tube socket and by the grid condenser and leak, and it should be fastened to the plate coil with Duco or polystyrene cement after all coil adjustments have been made, to prevent any tendency toward microphonics. The antenna coil, $L_2$, is mounted on the National FWG assembly that is mounted on the side of the can, and need not be put in place until one is ready to make final adjustments. The mixer padding condenser, $C_2$, is mounted so that it can be adjusted through a hole in the side of the can, to make possible slight adjustments to compensate for different antennas.

The two-tube 56-Mc. converter uses a 3- by 4- by 5-inch box for the chassis and one of the new National ACN dials for the panel. The input terminals are at the rear left, the power supply cable runs out the rear right, and the shielded output lead is brought out at the rear. The shield can at the rear houses the output transformer.
This view shows the mixer tuning condenser in the foreground. The paper by-pass condenser, C10, can be seen under the right-hand side of the tuning condenser, and the screen dropping resistor, Rs, runs under it.

Coil Adjustment

When the wiring has been completed and checked, a 150-volt supply should be connected to the unit and the output connected to a receiver tuned to 3 Mc. or thereabouts. The output transformer is adjusted by turning the screw at the top until the noise in the receiver is at maximum, indicating that the output transformer is tuned to the receiver frequency. A source of signal should be turned on, and this signal can be either a harmonic from a crystal or other calibrated oscillator or a 5-meter signal of known frequency. By adjusting the oscillator padding condenser it will be possible to bring in the signal at the desired setting of the tuning condenser. It is most convenient if one has signals at each end of the band to work with, since it then becomes a simple matter to adjust the spread to the desired amount. If it is found that the oscillator doesn’t give enough band spread, the turns of L1 should be pulled farther apart, and if the tuning range of the unit is less than the whole band, the turns should be squeezed closer together. It is necessary, of course, to make some slight adjustment of C4 after each coil adjustment. L4 should be left the same during these adjustments.

When the proper range is covered with the oscillator (so that the 5-meter band will take up about 75% of the dial space), the coupling condenser, Cs, can be adjusted. The connection between R1 and ground is broken and a low-range milliammeter is connected in. The coupling condenser is then adjusted until the rectified current through the resistor to ground is approximately 0.5 ma. In the converter shown in these pages, it was found necessary to trim the top plate of Cs in order to get the current down to the proper value. If a low-range meter is not available, the condenser should be left in its minimum-capacity position (with the screw still in, however), and the current can be checked at some later date when a meter can be borrowed.

The last step in the adjustment of the converter is to make the mixer circuit track with the oscillator circuit. The tuning condensers are set to the high-capacity position and the mixer padding condenser, C2, is set for maximum noise. The tuning condensers are then turned to the low-capacity end of their range and the mixer padding again peaked for the maximum noise. If the resultant position is the same as for the high-capacity end, it indicates that the two circuits are tracking and no further adjustment is necessary. If the pad has to be set at a lower capacity at the low-capacity end of the tuning range, the turns of L1 should be spread apart to reduce further the inductance. If the padding condenser has to be set to a higher capacity, it indicates that not enough inductance is present, and the turns should be squeezed together. The adjustment is a simple matter, and two or three trial runs should result in very close tracking of the two circuits.

The last step in the construction of the con-
verter is calibration of the dial. The unit is placed in the box and the dial is connected to the condenser gang. The power supply cable is brought out at the side of the box through a rubber grommet, and the shielded output cable is brought out at the rear of the box through a hole. A wire soldered to the shield braid is grounded to the box. After the antenna coil has been soldered in place on the antenna posts, the necessary markings can be made on the dial for the calibration and after the celluloid covering has been put back in place, the converter is finished and ready for use.

Although it is not absolutely necessary, a slight increase in performance can be obtained by adding a small capacity between the signal and injection grids of the 7Q7. This capacity is not shown in the wiring diagram or photographs, but it is easily made by soldering a heavy piece of wire to the wire from the mixer tuning condenser to the signal grid and running this heavy wire near the coupling condenser C2. The small amount of capacity obtained in this way neutralizes some of the space-charge effect of the mixer tube and results in slightly improved sensitivity and lessened pulling on the oscillator. It is, however, a refinement that need only be added after everything else is working properly.

A signal generator for the 56-Mc. region was not available, but comparisons with another mixer-oscillator converter using a 1232-7A4 combination showed the one described on these pages to be practically equal in sensitivity and superior in lack of pulling. Operating tests, of course, depend largely on antenna and location, but no trouble was had in receiving an amateur station near Boston, some 90 miles away.

The principal technical article, editorially pointed at as food for serious thought, dealt with apparatus arrangement in spark transmitters and dramatically showed the need for short heavy leads. Another article, on some remarkable "Long Distance Amateur Wireless Work," reported the reception of several stations at distances of 400 to 600 miles. The author, R. S. Miner, gave pointers from his experience in the critical adjustment of audions to secure these results, and also suggested that "when you receive a distant station, drop the owner a postal and tell him so."

In the Correspondence Department two writers divulged that even then in 1916 they had been amateurs for eight years: C. Stuart Ballantine, Jr., later to be League treasurer, now W2AG, associated with Armstrong in the development of f.m.

For the first time, QST carried advertising on the famous Crystaloi detector, on the Radio Apparatus Company Navy-type loose-coupler with silver-plated contacts, and on the Klitzen rotary, the first manufactured one with "spark-through" electrodes.

Strays

In pruning an antenna to the proper length, instead of cutting off a few inches each time and then checking to see if the length is correct, feed the end of the antenna through the hole in the insulator and double the wire back on itself, holding it in place with a clip. In this way, the length may be increased again, if the resonance point is passed. - WILV.

W9HBF lives on South Carolina Street, Louisiana, Missouri. Does he count for three states for WAS? - WSPVZ.

February 1941
For the Junior Constructor

A Two-Tube Superhet

A Simple Receiver that Can Be Constructed for $11

Long-established custom dictates that a beginner's first receiver, if he builds it himself, should be a two-tube regenerative affair. The reason, of course, is that a twotuber is inexpensive to construct, and represents perhaps the simplest practical receiver that can be made. But it does have some very definite disadvantages.

Going to a superhet usually represents too great an increase in circuit and constructional complications, despite the promise of improved performance. However, it is possible to use the superhet principle in a two-tube set. By discarding a formal i.f. amplifier (a practically necessary omission in a two-tube super anyway) part of the cost and a difficult adjustment job are eliminated, but we are left with no choice but to use a regenerative detector as the complete i.f. system. At first glance this might seem to accomplish little more than to combine all the worst features of the regenerative receiver and superhet — and it is readily possible to do just that.

Fortunately, though, a properly designed two-tube super can be made to be markedly better than the ordinary two-tube regenerative outfit; it is possible to overcome many of the defects of the latter which are most annoying in actual use. It is more logical to look at such a receiver as a stepped-up regenerative set rather than as a stepped-down super, and from this standpoint we find these advantages attainable: The regenerative detector works at a fixed frequency, and therefore can be designed primarily for stability rather than — of necessity in a conventional regenerative receiver — to cover a wide tuning range. Stability is helped by the fact that the detector also works at a relatively low frequency. In turn, the low i.f. means a fixed order of selectivity, and greater selectivity than is possible when the detector circuit itself must be tuned directly to the signal on the higher-frequency bands. Also, since the detector is not coupled to the antenna but to the rather constant load presented by the plate circuit of the tube preceding it, there is complete freedom from antenna dead spots, or points where antenna resonance pulls the detector out of oscillation. Thus the regeneration control is quite independent of tuning, and may be set at the most sensitive point and left alone, regardless of frequency. By the same token, a swinging antenna will have no effect on the beat note. Furthermore, the detector circuit can be designed so that the regeneration control has practically no effect on the detector's oscillation frequency, a thing almost impossible to achieve in a detector working over a wide frequency range. Finally, body capacity, caused by working a regenerative detector directly into an antenna, is absent. Summing up, we find that we can make ourselves something approximating the ideal regenerative set simply because utilization of the superhet principle permits thorough isolation of the detector from the antenna (more thorough than in the ease of a t.r.f. set) and permits working the detector on a fixed low frequency.

It would be too much to expect that all this could be achieved without some compensating disadvantages! These are pulling of the superhet oscillator frequency by tuning of the r.f. grid circuit, and the usual spurious responses experienced in superhets without preselection.
Although bound to be present, they can be minimized by using a high-enough intermediate frequency, at least at the signal frequencies most interesting to beginners. In practice, it turns out that they represent by far the lesser of two evils.

The receiver shown in the photographs represents a decidedly worth-while improvement over the usual beginner's two-tube regenerative set. It was designed with cost in mind, and therefore uses a minimum number of components; in part, this is accomplished by making the set work from a "B" supply consisting of a single 45-volt "B" battery so that comparatively few by-pass condensers and no dropping resistors are needed. Incidentally, this also reduces the power supply cost. Including tubes, the parts cost is below $11; the most expensive single item is the dial, a $1.50 item which was used because it works unfailingly while the cheap friction-drive dials we tried persistently slipped.

A 6.3-volt filament transformer (an old adjustable toy train transformer will do just as well) and "B" battery can be purchased for a total of less than two dollars.

Circuit Data

The circuit diagram is given in Fig. 1. A 6K8 is used to convert the frequency of the incoming signal to the fixed or intermediate frequency, and the two triode sections of a 6C8G serve as the regenerative detector and audio amplifier, respectively. L1(C1) is the r.f. circuit, tuned to the signal, and L5 is the antenna coupling coil. C7 is a by-pass condenser across the 1.5-volt battery used to bias the signal grid of the 6K8. The high-frequency oscillator tank circuit is \( L_3C_3C_4 \), with \( C_4 \) for band-setting and \( C_3 \) for band-spread. For the sake of simplicity in coil construction the ordinary parallel-condenser method of band-spread is used. \( L_4 \) is the oscillator tickler coil, and \( C_5 \) is a by-pass condenser across the plate supply.

The performance of the receiver depends largely on the i.f. system. The i.f. tuned circuit (or regenerative detector circuit, whichever way it may be considered) is \( L_6C_6 \). This must be a high-C circuit if stability better than that of an ordinary regenerative detector is to be secured. The frequency to which it is tuned should be in the vicinity of 1600 kc.; the exact frequency does not matter so long as it falls on the low-frequency side of the 1750-kc. band. In the receiver shown, the coil \( L_6 \) and its tickler coil \( L_5 \) are wound on a small form, and \( L_6 \) is tuned by a fixed mica condenser of the low-
Since these condensers are furnished within a capacity tolerance of 5%, it is sufficient to wind $L_s$ as specified under Fig. 1 and the resulting resonant frequency will be in the correct region. No manual tuning is necessary and therefore the frequency of this circuit need not be adjusted. $C_2$ is the regeneration control condenser, isolated from the d.c. supply by means of the choke RFC. Only enough turns need be used on $L_s$ to make the detector oscillate readily when $C_2$ is at half capacity or more.

The second section of the 6C8G is transformer-coupled to the detector. The grid is biased by the same battery which furnishes bias for the 6KS. Although neither of the tubes will draw excessive plate current without this bias, the unbiased grids load the circuits to which they are connected and reduce the gain. A five-cent flashlight cell saves the cost of cathode resistors and by-pass condensers.

**Construction**

The location of the various parts is shown in the photographs. Looking at the top of the chassis, from in front, the r.f. or input circuit is at the left, with $C_1$ on the panel and $L_1-L_2$ just behind it. The 6C8G is directly to the rear of the coil. The 6KS converter tube is centered on the chassis, with $C_3$ and $C_4$ on the panel directly in front of it. $C_1$ is driven by the vernier dial and $C_3$ is toward the top of the panel. The coil at the right is $L_3-L_4$, in the oscillator tuned circuit. The regeneration-control condenser, $C_2$, is at the right on the panel. The audio transformer, $T_1$, is behind the oscillator coil.

Looking at the bottom of the chassis, the antenna-ground terminals are at the left, with a lead going directly to $L_4$ on the coil socket. The bias battery is fastened to a two-lug insulating strip by means of wires soldered to the battery. The zinc can is the negative end and the small cap the positive terminal. By-pass condenser $C_7$ is mounted on the coil socket.

The i.f. coil is mounted on the chassis midway between the socket for the 6C8G and that for the 6KS. In winding the coil the ends of the wires are left long enough to reach to the various tie-in points. The grid condenser, $C_a$, is supported by the grid terminal on the tube socket and the end of the grid winding, $L_5$, $R_2$ is mounted over the 6C8G socket. The i.f. tank condenser, $C_b$, is mounted by its terminals between the plate and screen prongs on the 6KS socket, the ends of $L_5$ being brought to the same two points.

The oscillator grid condenser, $C_a$, is connected between the coil socket prong and the oscillator grid prong on the 6KS socket. By-pass condenser $C_4$ is mounted alongside the oscillator coil socket as shown. The connections to the rotors of the tuning condensers for both coils go through holes in the chassis near the front edge. Grounds are made directly to the chassis in all cases. Make sure that there is an actual connection to the metal and not simply to the paint.

The "B" switch is a single-pole single-throw toggle. Phone tip jacks on the rear chassis edge provide means for connection to the headset.

Reasonable care in following the diagram should ensure the receiver's working immediately when it is finished. The method of winding coils is indicated in Fig. 2; if the connections to the circuit are made as shown there will be no trouble in obtaining the necessary oscillation. Both coils on each form should be wound in the same direction.

**Testing and Operation**

To test the receiver, first try out the i.f. circuit. Connect the filament and "B" supply and place both tubes in their sockets. Put a high-frequency coil in the r.f. socket, but do not insert a coil in the oscillator socket. The only test which need be made is to see if the detector oscillates properly. Advance $C_2$ from minimum capacity until the detector goes into oscillation, which will be indicated by a soft hiss. This should occur at around half
scale on the condenser. If it does not occur, check
the coil (Ls-L5) connections and winding direc-
tion, and if these seem right, add a few turns to
the tickler, Ls. If the detector oscillates with
very low capacity at
the tickler,
oscillator coil for a range on which signals are
likely to be heard at the time. The 5400-
takes a few turns off
very low capacity at
the tickler,
oscillator coil for a range on which signals are
likely to be heard at the time. The 5400-
takes a few turns off
10,000-kc. range is usually a good one. The
frequencies indicated in the coil
list do not give loud-speaker volume - the
plate input to the audio amplifier is only a
little more than a hundredth of a watt, so it
would be the case with an ordinary two-tube
regenerative receiver. With coil C in the r.f.
socket and D in the oscillator circuit, set C1
at about half scale and turn C2 slowly around
midscale until a signal is heard. Then tune C1
for maximum volume. That is all there is to
tuning. Should no signals be heard, the prob-
ability is that the oscillator section of the 6K8
is not working, in which case the same method
of testing is used as described above for the i.f.
detector - checking wiring, direction of wind-
ings of coils, and finally, adding turns to the
tickler, Ls, if necessary.

It will be noted that the same oscillator coil,
D, is used for two frequency ranges. This is
possible because the oscillator frequency is
placed on the low-frequency side of the signal
on the higher range. This not only avoids
winding a second coil, but also gives somewhat
greater stability at the highest-frequency
range. Some pulling - a change in beat-note
as the r.f. tuning is varied by means of C1 -
will be observed on the highest-frequency
range, but it is not serious in the region of
resonance with the incoming signal frequency.

A word about images. The receiver will, of
course, respond to signals either 1600 kc. lower
or 1600 kc. higher than the oscillator fre-
quency. The unwanted response, or image, is
discriminated against by the tuning of the r.f.
circuit. On the three lower-frequency ranges,
when it is possible to find two tuning spots on
C1 at which incoming random noise peaks
up, the lower-frequency peak (the one requiring
the highest tuning capacity at C1) is the right
one. The oscillator frequency is 1600 kc. higher
than that of the incoming signal on these
three ranges. On the fourth range the reverse
is true, since here the oscillator is tuned 1600
kc. lower. Actually, it does not matter a great
deal which side is used except for calibration
purposes. There is plenty of room to experi-
ment with different-sized coils for these and
other frequency ranges, and also to use other
band-spread methods in the oscillator circuit.
Band-spread is not needed in the r.f. circuit,
since the tuning is not very critical and its
main function is to peak up the desired-signal
strength.

The heater requirements of the set are 0.6
amp. at 6.3 volts, approximately. Either a.c. or
d.c. may be used. The “B” battery current is
between 4 and 5 milliamperes, so that a stand-
ard 45-volt block will last many hundreds of
hours. Although the “B” voltage is low, the
converter circuit provides some gain so that
more amplification is available than in a con-
ventional two-tube regenerative receiver. The
set does not give loud-speaker volume — the
plate input to the audio amplifier is only a
little more than a hundredth of a watt, so it
would be hard to find the power to drive a
speaker! The headset volume is quite satis-
factory, however.

The user of a regenerative receiver will

(Continued on page 94)

Fig. 2 — How the coils for the two-tube super are
wound. The bottom end of the i.f. coil in this drawing is
the end mounted to the chassis. Ls and Ls are wound in
the same direction.

Both windings are in the same direction on each r.f.
and oscillator coil. On the r.f. socket, pin 4 connects to
the No. 3 grid (top cap) of the 6K8 and stator of C1,
pin 1 to C1, pin 2 to ground and pin 3 to the antenna
post. On the oscillator socket, pin 4 goes to Cs and the
stators of Cs and Cs, pin 1 to ground, pin 2 to “B” plus,
and pin 3 to the 6K8 oscillator section plate.
An Inexpensive Two-Stage Three-Band Transmitter

50-Watts C.W. Output with the 815

BY VERNON CHAMBERS,* WIJEQ

In planning a c.w. low-power transmitter to combine simple and compact construction, ease of operation, and inexpensiveness, it was only natural that full consideration should be given to the recently developed Type 815 double beam tube. Although this tube has been talked about mostly for ultra-high-frequency work, its obvious advantages—high-power sensitivity, push-pull operation, no neutralization, and low-voltage operation—certainly are attractive on the lower frequencies too. In particular, it seemed that it should be possible to construct a transmitter having only two stages, yet capable of working in three bands from one crystal, since the 815's excitation requirements are so low. The outcome is the transmitter illustrated here.

Fig. 1 shows the circuit diagram of the transmitter. A Tri-tet oscillator is used so that driving power can be obtained for the amplifier on three bands from one crystal. Since the efficiency of a crystal oscillator delivering fourth-harmonic output is comparatively low, a 6L6 is used as the oscillator tube so that the necessary driving power can be obtained without excessive dissipation. Because only 3.5-Mc. crystals are used, a fixed-tune cathode circuit may be used in the oscillator, which not only eliminates the cost of one variable condenser but also reduces the number of controls.


The problem of coupling between the single-ended oscillator and the push-pull 815 grids was solved by the arrangement shown in the diagram. At least two other methods might have been used—capacity coupling with a tapped tank, or ordinary link coupling. However, the former is not altogether satisfactory because the driving tube is connected across only half of the circuit and therefore introduces some unbalance, while the latter requires two tuned circuits, which is neither economical nor convenient. The circuit shown consists of a balanced grid tank closely coupled to an untuned plate winding and resembles the r.f. transformers used in receiver circuits. Besides requiring only one tuning control, this method has the additional advantage that the amount of power fed to the 815 is readily controlled by the number of turns on the plate or primary winding, $L_2$. This is important in a set-up of this type, since at the crystal fundamental and second harmonic the driving power available is far more than the optimum for the tube, and some means must be provided for reducing it if over-excitation (with consequent heating of the screen and loss of power output) is to be avoided. In practice, the size of $L_2$ is adjusted so that somewhat more than the rated grid current (approximately 4 ma. under the chosen operating conditions) is available, and fine adjustment is secured by detuning $C_1$ slightly from exact resonance.

With oscillator keying, some method must be used to hold down the plate current of the amplifier when the key is up and there is no excitation. Fixed bias is the simplest method, and works out nicely in the present case since the operating bias required by the 815 in c.w. work is only 45 volts. A single 45-volt "B" block is convenient and costs comparatively little.

Here's a compact, simple-to-operate outfit for the ham whose primary interest is in c.w. operation in the 80-, 10- and 20-meter bands. Its cost is under twenty-five dollars— including tubes and crystal. Power supply requirements, too, can be met with a minimum of strain on the pocketbook.
Fig. 1 — Circuit diagram of the 75-watt transmitter.

C1 — 140-µfd. per section dual midget variable (Hammarlund HFD-140).
C2 — 140-µfd. per section dual midget variable (Hammarlund MCD-140-M).
C3 — 200-µfd. mica.
C4 — 0.005-µfd. paper, 1600-volt rating.
C5, C6, C7 — 0.01-µfd. paper, 600-volt rating.
R1 — 200 ohms, ½-watt.
R2 — 20,000 ohms, 1-watt.
R3 — 20,000 ohms, 10-watt.
R4 — 6000 ohms, 25-watt.
R5, R6 — 5000 ohms, 25-watt.
RFC1 — 2.5-mh. r.f. choke (National R-100).
RFC2 — 1-mh. r.f. choke (National R-300).
B — 60-ma. lamp.

Construction

The front-view photograph shows how the main parts are mounted on a chassis which measures 3 by 5 by 10 inches. The 815 is centered between the front and rear edges, 5¼ inches in from the right-hand end. The tube socket should be mounted with pins numbers 1 and 8 pointing toward the left-hand edge of the chassis; this allows the grid connections to be short and direct. Sockets for the 6L6, the 60-ma. bulb and the crystal are mounted in a line parallel with the left edge of the base. A socket for La-La is centered 2¾ inches in from the left edge. C2 and L4 occupy the space between the 815 and the right end of the chassis. 01 can be easily mounted by removing the small shield between the two sections so that a 6-32 machine screw may be slipped through the hole through which the lug passed, and the condenser bolted to the chassis. This method provides the insulated mounting which is essential to the type of circuit connection used.

The bottom view of the transmitter shows the arrangement of the components mounted below the chassis. All leads running to and from the unit terminate at the 10-terminal strip centered on the rear wall of the base. Although the circuit diagram shows the screen and plate returns of the 815 connected to a common terminal, it would probably be better to use a separate terminal for the screen circuit so that a milliammeter may be connected in the plate circuit alone. The grid current should be in the neighborhood of 10 milliamperes on all three bands. The oscillator plate current will remain almost constant during this tuning, because relatively little power is taken from the oscillator circuit.

After the oscillator has been checked the amplifier may be put into operation. The screen voltage lead should be tapped in between the two 5000-ohm resistors, Rs and R5; this reduces the voltage applied to the screen grid and thus provides a safety factor during the preliminary tests. With plate voltage and grid excitation applied, the off-resonance plate current should be 250 milliamperes or so, dropping to approximately 25 milliamperes with the plate circuit tuned to resonance. A load such as a lamp dummy should now be connected to the final tank circuit and the coupling adjusted (it may be necessary to wind a loop of several turns around the tank out in a convenient arrangement, keeping the r.f. leads as short as possible.

A word or two concerning the construction of the cathode coil: A sheet of paper should first be wrapped around a ½-inch diameter form. The 21 turns of wire are then wound over the paper and are given a coat of Duco cement or coil-dope. Don't attempt to wind the coil without using the layer of paper, because the winding will stick to the form and the two will be difficult to separate.

Operation

It is advisable to test the oscillator circuit first, and the plate and screen voltages should be removed from the 815 during this period. With voltage applied to the oscillator, the 815 grid circuit, C1L2, should be brought to resonance as indicated by maximum reading on a milliammeter connected in the amplifier grid-bias lead. The dropping resistor, R4, should be set at its full value of 6000 ohms during the preliminary testing; to secure proper plate voltage a final setting may be made when the power supply is completely loaded by the entire transmitter. The grid current should be in the neighborhood of 10 milliamperes on all three bands. The oscillator plate current will remain almost constant during this tuning, because relatively little power is taken from the oscillator circuit.
these conditions the tube's power sensitivity increases and stray feedback is maximum. Of course the transmitter is not normally worked without a load, and with normal loading there is practically no danger of self-oscillation, but it is just as well to make the outfit as stable as possible under conditions likely to be encountered only accidently.

The amplifier plate coils are complete with links which permit working directly into a low-impedance line. This means that the amplifier may be fed into low-impedance (73 ohm) antenna feeders or that it may be link-coupled to an amplifier operating at higher input. One of the antenna tuners described in the Radio Amateur's Handbook or the A.R.R.L. Antenna Book is recommended for those who intend using an antenna system which employs a high-impedance feed line.

Power Supply Equipment

The circuit is arranged so that a single plate supply can be used to power the transmitter. A power supply of the type described on page 179 of the 1941 Radio Amateur's Handbook will handle the load called for by the complete unit. In any

![Diagram of power supply connections and data](image-url)

_3.5-Mc.-17 turns No. 24 d.c._
_7-Mc.—12 turns No. 22 d.c._
_14-Mc.—9 turns No. 22 d.c._

_Coils wound on 1-inch diam. forms (Millen 45005). Approx. ⅜-inch spacing between windings._

_3.5-Mc.—40 turns No. 18, 1¼-inch diam., 2½ inches long (B & W 80-JVL)._  
_7-Mc.—24 turns No. 16, 1¼-inch diam., 2½ inches long (B & W 40-JVL)._  
_14-Mc.—14 turns No. 16, 1¼-inch diam., 2½ inches long (B & W 20-JVL)._  

_Coils are wound in two sections with half the total number of turns each side of center. A ⅜-inch space is left at the center to permit the use of a swinging link._  

_The Barker and Williamson coils are mounted on five-prong bases of the type which plug in tube sockets._

---

A bottom view of the transmitter. The fixed cathode coil may be seen at the lower right-hand corner. The variable condenser, C1, is tipped slightly so its frame will clear the tube socket mounted above.

coil to obtain proper coupling) to bring the on-resonance plate current to 150 milliamperes. Oscillator plate and amplifier screen-grid voltages may then be adjusted to 300 and 200 volts, respectively, by adjusting the taps on the two dropping resistors. It is probable that the amplifier plate current will either rise or fall at this point, depending upon whether the oscillator circuit and the 815 screen grid take more or less power than they did before. If the plate-current change is considerable it will be wise to reset the final load and then make another check of the various voltages.

With all voltages at the proper values it is to be expected that the various currents will be about as follows: oscillator plate, 40 milliamperes; 815 grid, 4 or 5 milliamperes; 815 plate, 150 milliamperes. It will be found that a grid current of 4 to 6 milliamperes gives the best output and that more grid current fails to increase either the output or efficiency. A meter inserted in the amplifier screen-grid circuit should show a current of 60 milliamperes; about four-fifths of this is taken by the voltage divider.

When the transmitter is in actual operation it may be observed that the amplifier plate current does not fall to complete cut-off when the excitation is removed. This is to be expected unless the power supply has such excellent regulation as to prevent any considerable increase in screen voltage when the load is greatly reduced. However, the plate current should drop to only a few milliamperes so long as the screen voltage does not reach a value which exceeds the normal voltage by more than 50 or 75 volts.

There is another reason why it is important to have good screen-voltage regulation. Should the amplifier be operated without a plate load, there is a possibility that self-oscillation will take place on the higher-frequency bands when the screen voltage goes above normal, because under
event, it is necessary that the supply be capable of delivering 500 volts at 250 milliamperes. If it is more convenient or cheaper to use two lower-current supplies, the necessary modification of the wiring can easily be made. A 300-volt, 100-ma. supply will suffice for the oscillator and the 815 screen, and a 500-volt, 150-ma. supply for the 815 plate.

Announcing—1.8- and 28-Mc. W.A.S. Parties

160-Meter Annual Event, February 14th-15th-16th — Ten-Meter Party, March 7th-8th-9th

One of the most popular of operating events in recent years has been the annual 1.8-Mc. W.A.S. Party. We have another coming up this February, and in March a similar event for 28 Mc. 160-meter users have made this band high among the bands in individual interest. So we again announce this fraternal activity for testing what you can do with this frequency! Give 1.8-Mc. a twirl, selecting any 20 hours of the 57-hour contest period, February 14th-16th, to operate. See how many states you can work using the 160-meter band only! To compare merits of a high-frequency band in an equivalent period, we're trying the same operations plan, starting March 7th, for a 28-Mc. W.A.S. Party.

Rules: In the February period you contact only other 1.8-Mc. stations, in March only other 28-Mc. stations. Exchange signal reports and the name of the state you are located in. A given station can be worked but once for contest credit . . . and each contact will net five points. Add fifty points fixed credit if you include code proficiency evidence, either giving the date you got a Code Proficiency Award based on WIAW copy, or submitting copy made at any speed on the qualifying transmissions of February 21st attached to the W.A.S. Party report.

Multiplier: Add the sum of all points as explained under the rules, and multiply by the number of different states in which any stations at all have been worked. (The District of Columbia also counts, for Maryland.) A last rule: All contest or party operations must take place in any twenty hours, or one or both of the following periods using the band mentioned.

The February 14th-15th-16th W.A.S. Party on 160 Meters
Starts — Friday, February 14th, 3 P.M. PST, 4 P.M. MST, 5 P.M. CST, or 6 P.M. EST.
Ends — Monday, February 17th, 12:01 A.M. PST, 1:01 A.M. MST, 2:01 A.M. CST, or 3:01 A.M. EST.

The March 7th-8th-9th W.A.S. Party on 10 Meters
Starts — Friday, March 7th, 3 P.M. PST, 4 P.M. MST, 5 P.M. CST, or 6 P.M. EST.
Ends — Monday, March 10th, 12:01 A.M. PST, 1:01 A.M. MST, 2:01 A.M. CST, or 3:01 A.M. EST.

Here are two operating opportunities, including a chance to test the relative merits of high and low frequency for contacting different states, with a comparable effort. It will not be safe to under-rate the capabilities of either band. All who are interested are urged to try both activities. Last year in the 160-meter doings, W1BFT worked 219 stations and W9JYW most states (41), five more than the best of the year before. Three other hams worked 40 states just in the short period of the Party. You will be surprised to see how many you can bag. Get in the 1.8-Mc. doings starting February 14th — and have the 28-Mc. gear tuned up for the early March comparative operating test. Let us know your results. — F. E. H.

Strays

A handy kink for quickly adjusting speed on a bug is to file the rod holding the weights slightly flat along the length of its top. Then adjust the set screw so that the weight will slide when the screw is in a vertical position, but will bind when turned slightly to one side or the other. — W9FB.

WWV Schedules

During construction work on the new standard frequency station of the Bureau of Standards, the old schedule of transmissions has been discontinued. At present a 1-kw. transmitter is broadcasting continuously on 5000 kc. from 10 A.M. to midnight, E.S.T., every day except Sunday, using c.w. only. Telegraphic announcement of the call letters WWV is given every 20 minutes. Accuracy of the transmissions is better than one part in ten million.

A considerably enlarged service is contemplated when the new station is completed. Details will be given in QST as soon as available.
A Simple 5- and 10-Meter Transmitter

For Portable/Mobile and Home Station Use

BY WILBERT L. THOMPSON*

With the lid clamped down on foreign DX, the high-power rig seems to be a waste of energy nowadays. Why not reduce power to the point where distances allowed can be spanned with some pride of accomplishment and at frequencies that are not jammed with QRM? For those who wish to "down" their power and "up" their frequency, this article describes a 5- and 10-meter 40-watt rig that can be operated as a mobile unit on 5 meters and in a fixed location on 10 meters, in compliance with F.C.C. ruling.

In spite of its orthodox appearance, as shown in the photographs, this little transmitter brought up some interesting points that I believe to be of interest. The front panel contains the meter which can be plugged into the crystal oscillator, r.f. amplifier and the modulator circuits. The left-hand dial tunes the 6J5G oscillator, the right-hand dial tunes the 807 amplifier, and the antenna is connected to the right-hand feed-through insulators. The jacks under the meter are, left to right, oscillator, amplifier, and modulator cathodes. The two red lamps indicate crystal current on the left and filament "on" on the right. The microphone jack and stand-by switch are immediately below. The bottom row left to right are the 6-volt receptacle, the audio gain control and the 400-volt d.c. receptacle. The entire unit is housed in a 7- by 9- by 15-inch metal case with a handle added.

There is nothing new or novel about the circuit. The original layout used a 40-meter crystal and a 6L6 quadrupling to 10 meters, with an 807 as a straight amplifier, but the new ruling of the F.C.C. caused the re-design so that 5 meters could be used for mobile work, leaving the 10-meter operation for fixed use only. As most fellows know, even the old stand-by circuits are often critical. With this in mind, care was taken in using fairly good parts and in making short leads. For reference, QST of January, 1938, the 1940 Handbook, and the Billey Bulletin E-6 were read and re-read, but still the unit had several unsuspected "bugs."

In the 6J5G oscillator circuit, the only deviation from recommended practice was the grounding of the tank condenser. This offered no apparent difficulties. Much trouble was had, however, in making the oscillator function. This trouble was finally traced to a dirty crystal. I hope that anyone trying this circuit has a good crystal to start with, because much "trouble shooting" will be eliminated. Carbon resistors are recommended for the cathode. Wirewound resistors were tried, but found to be less satisfactory. In all cases, low-loss condensers should be used, not only for greater efficiency, but also because it may mean the difference between success and failure of the oscillator circuit.

The final amplifier circuit can be found in any radio book, hence no trouble should be expected.
A rear view of the transmitter shows the r.f. portion on the upper chassis and the modulator below. The construction is conventional throughout. Here. Again Lady Luck frowned on this circuit, because a defective 807 resulted in considerable "trouble shooting." But RCA gives new "lamps" for old (with reservations).

For simplicity, no bias batteries were used on the 807 final, sufficient bias being developed by the grid leak. Screen-plate modulation was found entirely satisfactory, thus allowing for a simple modulation transformer. The output circuit can be any standard style to meet existing antennas. With mobile use in mind, link coupling with a short twisted feeder was used. Antennas of the half-wave or quarter-wave variety are very easy to use; in fact, odd lengths were tried with surprising results. The audio section is just as straightforward as the high-frequency section. A good single button carbon "mike" gave good intelligibility to the signal with plenty of drive. A 6N7 dual triode operated Class B gives good volume with good economy. The total current from a power pack of the vibrator or generator type doesn't exceed 150 ma. This keeps the mobile power-supply costs fairly low. Attention should be called to the lack of batteries. Microphone current is obtained from a resistor in the "B" minus lead, by-passed for audio frequencies. Any voltage from 2 to 10 seems to operate the

(Continued on page 60)

Fig. 1 - Circuit of the 5- and 10-meter transmitter.

C1 - 50 µfd. variable.
C2 - 0.005 µfd. mica.
C3, C7 - 0.1 µfd. 600-volt.
C4 - 100 µfd. mica.
C5 - 10 µfd. 50-volt electrolytic.
C6 - 100-µfd. 25-volt electrolytic.
Rt - 20 ohms, 10-watt.
F - 200 ohms, 2-watt.
R3 - 50,000 ohms, 1-watt.
R4 - 25,000 ohms, 10-watt.
R5 - 15,000 ohms, 10-watt.
R6 - 1000 ohms, 1-watt.
T1 - Microphone-to-grid transformer.

T2 - Single-plate to p. p. grids.
T3 - P. P. plates to r.f. load (6000 ohms).
B - 2-volt 60-ma. bulb (or larger—up to 200 ma.).
X - 10-meter crystal (Billey).
M - 0-100 milliammeter.
Sw - S.p.s.t. toggle switch.
RFC - 2.1-mh. chokes 125 ma.
J - Closed circuit jack.
L1 - 6 t. No. 12 wire ¾" diameter spaced diameter of wire.
L2 - Commercial 10-meter plug-in coil. Same for 5 meters.
WHAT THE LEAGUE IS DOING

ARMY QUESTIONNAIRE

Around the first of February the Army is sending a questionnaire to every amateur listed in the callbook, the work being done in each corps area signal office with the assistance of local A.A.R.S. members. The purpose is to acquire data for statistical studies by the War Department in connection with national defense. The Army stresses that the return of the questionnaire does not obligate the amateur in any manner nor constitute "registration," but they do need to have a better statistical knowledge of the physical and economic status of the amateur body as a whole. It is, therefore, hoped that every amateur will promptly fill out and file the forms.

The usual questions on personal data are asked, including code proficiency, military status, education, occupation, dependents. If not physically fit for military service, the amateur is asked to state if he would be interested in participating with his station in an aircraft warning net, and to give particulars on his availability for civilian hire as a fixed-station operator or as a radio instructor or technician. In connection with station participation, a brief description of the transmitter is asked.

It is expected that this survey will incidentally help publicize the A.A.R.S. and encourage amateurs to affiliate with it.

This seems a needed study and we are confident that amateurs will cooperate and fill out the forms promptly.

NEW DIRECTORS ELECTED

Several changes in the A.R.R.L. Board of Directors resulted from the 1940 elections, in addition to Karl W. Weingarten's succession to the Northwestern Division as previously reported.

CENTRAL

In the Central Division, seven candidates were active in the race to succeed R. H. G. Mathews, W9ZN, who was not a candidate. Goodwin L. Dosland, W9TSN, was the successful candidate by a goodly plurality:

Mr. Dosland............................................ 568
James A. Eberhart, W9EKW.................................. 74
Jesse O. Elliston, W9COW.................................. 210
Mayer A. Griswold, W9XJM.................................. 72
Willard E. Henderson, W9ORM.......................... 33
Erwin W. Kreis, W9HRM.................................. 305
Adam F. Moranty, W9CZT.................................. 168

The competition for alternate director in this division was between Stuart H. Gates, W9CNE, and John A. Kiener, W8AVH. Mr. Gates won handily, 831 to 591.

Mr. Dosland, having been an assistant director of the Central Division since 1937, is no stranger to League affairs. He is by profession an attorney. He has had an active career in the organized amateur activities of the Chicago area and was chairman of the committee for the last national convention held in Chicago. He is a lieutenant (j.g.) in the U.S.N.R. and commander of the local unit of the N.C.R.

Mr. Gates, who resides in Louisville, is a division transmission engineer for the Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Company and has likewise been actively associated with amateur clubs in his vicinity for many years.

HUDSON

The Hudson Division provided an upset in selecting Robert A. Kirkman, W2DSY, to succeed Kenneth T. Hill, W2AHC, its director for many years. Mr. Kirkman received 776 votes, Mr. Hill 265.

Mr. Kirkman, 26 years old, is connected with the engineering department of New York's municipal broadcasting station, and has been an amateur for eight years. Robert M. Morris, W2LV, was reelected alternate director without competition.

NEW ENGLAND

Percy C. Noble, W1BVR, the incumbent New England director, was returned by a good majority over his only competitor, Floyd L. Vanderpoel, W1WR. For Mr. Noble, 545 votes; for Mr. Vanderpoel, 286.

In the election for alternate, Clayton C. Gordon, W1HRC, won by a somewhat smaller majority over Winfield A. Ramsdell, W1FBJ, 400 votes to 334.

Mr. Gordon is in the plant department of the American Telephone & Telegraph Company in Providence. He has been our S.C.M. for Rhode Island since 1935 and an assistant director of his division since 1938. He is active in the A.A.R.S. and is, of course, an O.R.S. and a member of the A-1 Operator Club.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN

Two years ago, Glen R. Glasscock, W9FA, won the Rocky Mountain election over C. Raymond Stedman, W9CAA, by a margin of but one vote. This year it was Mr. Stedman's time, and he has become the new director by a vote of 121 to 62. Charles W. Duree, W9EII, remains the alternate.
Mr. Stedman is associated with the Mountain States Telephone & Telegraph Company. He has been active in Denver amateur affairs for fifteen years and is our Emergency Coordinator for the Denver area, as well as O.R.S., A.E.C., A-1 Operator, etc. He was S.C.M. for Colorado from 1926 to '30.

Thus, there are four new faces on the A.R.R.L. Board this year. In welcoming the new directors, QST wishes to express to the outgoing directors the gratitude and appreciation that the League feels for their contributions of heart and mind to the advancement of amateur affairs.

Voting in our elections is now almost entirely by licensed amateurs. A few votes are still cast by persons entitled to the ballot only by virtue of uninterrupted membership in the League since 1934, but in this Central Division election there were but 28 such votes cast, or 1.96% of the total; in the Hudson Division, 38 or 3.65%; in the New England, 22 or 2.65%; in the Rocky Mountain, 4 or 2.19%.

DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS BOARD

The Defense Communications Board promises to be the most important agency in the control of radio in the months immediately to come. During December, the formation of committees was completed. It will be remembered that one of the eleven committees is an Amateur Radio Committee. Membership throughout this work is by organizations. In the case of our committee, the membership consists of F.C.C., the War and Navy Departments, the N.Y.A., the American Legion Net and the A.R.R.L. In the particular case of the League, the organization provides that A.R.R.L. is to be represented by one member and six advisers, to be selected on a "regional basis to represent radiotelegraph and radiotelephone amateurs and amateur emergency nets."

Pursuant to this directive, the League chose President George W. Bailey as its representative and Secretary K. B. Warner as his alternate and expert adviser. For the six regional advisers, and having in mind an appropriate distribution between 'phone and c.w. networks, the following: H. L. Caveness, W4DW; William A. Green, W5BKH; Kenneth T. Hill, W2AHC; J. L. McOskgar, W6BY; Fred II. Schnell, W9UZ; Burton T. Simpson, W8CPC.

The D.C.B. committees commence active work in early January and there should be some more news shortly.

PROOF-OF-USE WAIVED

We have made several mentions that the League was promoting with F.C.C. an order that would permit the renewal of amateur licenses by conscripts and others in the military service upon a showing that they were so serving, waiving the customarily-required proof of use of licenses as a condition to renewal. F.C.C. has now gone even further and, as an aid to those in the military services, has suspended until January 1, 1942, its rules requiring proof of satisfactory service in connection with commercial operator licenses and its rules requiring proof of use for renewal of amateur station and operator tickets. Order No. 77 of the Commission, effective December 4th, suspended Secs. 12.26 and 12.66 of the amateur rules until further order, but not beyond next January 1st.

This means that amateur licenses may now be renewed without showing three stations worked within ninety days of filing renewal application, etc. Until further notice, amateur applicants may simply leave blank those portions of the application showing use of licenses.

L.C.W. ON 160

Our correspondence shows that there is some confusion about the use of the telegraph code in the 1750-2050-kc. band. While every amateur seems to know that the regulations do not authorize the use of A-2 tone-modulated telegraphy, some amateurs seem to think that it is all right to send code in the 1800-2050-kc. 'phone portion of this band by means of a buzzer or audio oscillator placed before the microphone of a 'phone transmitter, holding that this is A-3 emission.

Beyond failing to authorize A-2, the regulations themselves are silent on this subject. However, as previously reported in QST, it has been dealt with by a minute of the F.C.C. In the bands where A-2 is not authorized, such as the 160 band, Morse from an audio source before the microphone may be used only in the following circumstances: (1) In the transmission of lessons in the international Morse code where alternate transmissions of voice and code characters must be received on the same frequency with the same receiver; (2) to aid in identifying the call letters of the transmitting station. Other than that, 'phone stations are licensed only for A-3 emission, and general communication by means of the code is forbidden 'phone transmitters.

DIATHERMY-QRM CONFERENCE

Progress in reducing diathermy QRM by establishing minimum standards of good engineering practice in operating electro-medical equipment should result from an informal conference held by F.C.C. on November 29th. In attendance, under the chairmanship of Chief Engineer Jett, were representatives of medical organizations, diathermy equipment manufacturers, broadcasting, manufacturing and communication companies, as well as people from the government agencies. A.R.R.L., of course, represented the radio amateur — through its research engineer, J. J. Lamb. The program followed the outline proposed in the Inter-American Agreement of Santiago. These recommended adoption of
few specified frequencies exclusively for diathermy, close adherence to these assignments with good stability, and minimum radiation.

In the discussions there was general agreement on a lowest frequency somewhere around 13 Mc., with a second harmonically-related assignment around 26 Mc., a third around 39 Mc., and a possible fourth frequency above 100 Mc.—all provided, of course, the F.C.C. could find channels available. There was divergence, however, on frequency stability, ordinary good engineering practice calling for 0.05% and diathermy manufacturers insisting they couldn't do better than 0.5% (10 times as bad) without making the equipment too expensive. A technical committee was appointed to iron out this wide divergence but has not yet reported. Present equipment has a stability no better than plus or minus 30%, by the way.

Everybody agreed that A-0 (pure d.c.) should be the type of emission—which would at least get rid of those awful splatter notes—and that harmonic radiation could be held under 1%. Maximum output of 400 watts met no objection. There was no agreement on the efficiency of shielding and r.f. line filters, however, although the latter are already specified by the Council on Physical Therapy. "How-to-build-it" articles on diathermy equipment in radio magazines were condemned—and QST's policy against this practice was pointed out.

If the technical committee can arrive at an acceptable figure for frequency instability tolerance, and F.C.C. can find available channels into which the emissions can be fitted, the situation should improve so far as new apparatus is concerned. But with no agreement on the matter of shielding or remodeling existing apparatus to comply with good engineering standards there will still be a lot of diathermy QRM. Really effective technical measures should be taken at once—or the diathermy field may be faced with the total shut-down for all equipment in private hands which has been found absolutely necessary in England because the interference to essential radio communications was not earlier alleviated by adoption of good engineering practice.

CLIP IT OUT!

Whenever you see a reference to amateur radio in a newspaper, magazine or other nonradio publication, please clip it out and send it in to the League. Some members have made a habit of doing that through the years, and it has been a big help to us. One of the League's jobs is to maintain a public opinion generally favorable toward amateur radio, and press mentions are a pretty good barometer of public opinion. Moreover, misinformation and unfavorable mentions can often be countered by prompt action (action which the on-the-scene amateur himself is often in the best position to take, by the way).

Vigilance in such matters is important in times like these. So clip anything you see having a bearing on ham activities, and send it along. The same thing applies to remarks heard over the broadcast band, too, of course; write down anything you hear and mail it in.

WORKING AMERICAN SHIPS

We again call attention to the fact that, since the advent of Order No. 72, only those amateurs who are specially authorized are permitted to communicate with the ships of expeditions, etc.

By its Order 72-G, F.C.C. has authorized the following amateurs to communicate with KGX aboard the Lascar II: W4FCF, W6PGB, W9WGL, W1MWK, W3BWT and W3AEA.

AMATEUR EXAMINATIONS IN 1941

The Federal Communications Commission will give amateur examinations during 1941 on the following schedule. Remember this list when you need to know when and where examinations will occur. Where exact dates or places are not shown below, information may be obtained, as the date approaches, from the Inspector in Charge of the district. No examinations are given on national or state holidays. All examinations begin promptly at 9 A.M., local time, except New Orleans and Honolulu at 8:30 A.M., and as may be noted below.

Boston, 7th floor Customhouse: Daily except Thursday.
New York City, 743 Federal Bldg., 641 Washington St.: Class A, daily; Class B, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Saturdays.
Schenectady, N. Y.: Two sessions at 1 P.M. and 7 P.M.: March 5th, 6th; June 11th, 12th; Sept. 10th, 11th; Dec. 10th, 11th.
Philadelphia, 1200 Customhouse: Class A, daily; Class B, Wednesdays and Saturdays.
Baltimore, Fort McHenry: Wednesdays and Saturdays.
N. Norfolk, Va., 402 New P.O. Bldg.: Class A, daily; Class B, Fridays and Saturdays.
Atlanta, 411 Federal Annex: Tuesdays, Fridays and Saturdays.
Jacksonville, Fla.: May 17th, Nov. 22nd.
New Orleans, 308 Customhouse: Mondays; other days by appointment.
Little Rock: April 22nd, Sept. 18th.
Galveston, 404 Federal Bldg.: Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays.
Dallas, 500 U. S. Terminal Annex Bldg.: Tuesdays and Saturdays.
Oklahoma City: Jan. 25th, April 26th, July 26th, Oct. 25th.
San Antonio: Feb. 15th, May 24th, Aug. 23rd, Nov. 22nd.
Albuquerque: March 29, Sept. 27th.
Los Angeles, 1749 U. S. P.O. & Courthouse Bldg.: Tuesdays and Saturdays.
Phoenix, Arizona: Two days in April, two days in October.
San Francisco, 226 Customhouse: Class A, daily; Class B, Mondays and Saturdays.
Boise, Idaho: Some time in April and in October.
Seattle, 308 Federal Office Bldg.: Fridays.

(Continued on page 90)
Opportunity—Through Registration

Interested in Home Guard Possibility? Available for Radio Jobs?

A.R.R.L. has received increasing numbers of requests from agencies needing personnel for engineering and radio-operating work. There seem to be industrial and non-military openings in addition to possible defense posts to be filled. Also we have visualized the bright possibility of

Clip out, or send facsimile or copy of all questions

A.R.R.L. REGISTRATION OF PERSONAL AVAILABILITY AND STATION FACILITIES

Name ................................................................. Call ............
Address ................................................................. When First Licensed ............
Present Occupation ................................................................. Necessary Salary Rate ................................. Education .................................
Experience ......................................................................
Code Copying Speed ................................................................. A.A.R.S./N.C.R. .................................................................
A.R.R.L. Appointments .................................................................

AVAILABILITY


Transmitter Line-Up ................................................................. Input to Final ................................. Receiver .................................
Most Used Frequency ................................................................. Other Frequency ................................................................. Bands ............... C.W.? ................................ 'Phone? ......................... ECO/Crystal ................................
Portable Equipment? ................................................................. Self-Power Supplies ................................................................. SPECIAL RADIO ABILITIES (State U.H.F. or television experience, time as a service man, radio operator, etc.)

Check: ................................................................. I would like to volunteer the availability of

☐ my station, and ☐ myself as operator ☐ my equipment
☐ myself as operator of ☐ other use for any use
☐ another station

for services in any time of national emergency, if authorized by proper authority.

Exceptions ................................................................. I would welcome a change of occupation to permit me to work usefully in a capacity such as:

☐ Radio engineering ☐ Radio research
☐ Radio operating ☐ ☐

February 1941 25
siding the nation in any emergency period through examination of the practical prospect for establishment of a Communication Reserve for the Home Guard and perhaps more important home purposes. Without passing on the scope or limitations of its functioning in any manner, we are first interested in the basis for such an organization, which can only be known through your expressions. Many League members who are over draft age, or who have a special physical disability, or perhaps have registered but find themselves in a deferred classification with a remote possibility of call, have written us to ask what they could do. Which amateurs (and how many) would be in a position to volunteer their stations or their services or both for some future time of need? Without promising immediate radio activity in such a group, but in order to create a basis for organization of practical groups of this nature, we are asking every amateur who feels interested in the basis for such an organization to register completely his availability, and his station frequency and power, and similarly those interested in radio jobs.

Register if you have a reasonably good radio education or some special radio skill, and if you are available for a better radio job in any line.

Register if not eligible for military service due to age, disability, dependents, or other reason, or if eligible but on a deferred basis — and if you would be willing to volunteer your operating services and amateur station equipment, if authorized to do so.

Do not register if you have neither technical abilities nor available operating time, nor if you are designated for military training within six months, belong to N.C.R. or National Guard, etc., so as not to have either technical or radio operating availability. Registration may help A.R.R.L. to help you.

— F. E. H.

A Simple 5- and 10-Meter Transmitter

(Continued from page 51)

average microphone well. The entire audio is mounted on the lower deck of the unit.

The oscillator plate current runs 20 to 25 ma. when tuned to resonance. Unlike common grid-leak-biased tubes, resonance is indicated by maximum plate current. The final amplifier plate dips to 20 or 25 milliamperes. Since the meter is in the cathode circuit, it reads combined grid, screen grid, and plate current. The grid current of only a few milliamperes is disregarded in the meter reading. With 8-10 milliamperes screen current I find that the drive to the 607 final is sufficient. This results in fairly good efficiency on 10 meters. With antenna or dummy load, it is possible to load up the final to about 85 ma. This results in a power input of approximately 22 watts and an output of about 12 watts.

A jack was included in the modulator plate circuit more for convenience than necessity, so that the meter can be used as a volume indicator if desired. The no-signal current runs about 40 ma., while average speech sends the current up to 60 ma. Steady sine wave input for maximum output (100 per cent modulation) runs about 70 ma.

While this transmitter was originally designed for portable and portable-mobile use on 5 and 10 meters, it seems not undesirable to have one of these units around the shack for emergency or local rag chews. With the commercial plug-in coils and several crystals, band change can be quickly accomplished. In spite of the difficulties encountered, this little outfit gave much satisfaction in its operation and appearance.

I wish to express my appreciation to W8QOG, Queen City Radio Club, for the tests on the signal, Mr. W. Cheshire, WSUPC, and Mr. W. A. Phillips and his associates in the laboratory for their assistance.

Got Your Code Certificate Yet?

Have you got your code attainment award certificate from A.R.R.L.? This League award is available to every United States amateur licensed. The program aims to recognize your code ability. WIAW practice transmissions take place on 1761, 3825, 7280, 14,253 and 28,510 kcs.

Practice transmissions take place on 1761, 3825, 7280, 14,253 and 28,510 kcs.

daily except Friday starting at 9:15 p.m. C.S.T. These will help you add to your ability to read code the knack of copying code. It is time now to prepare for the next official qualifying run from WIAW which will take place on Friday, February 21st, 1941 at 9:30 p.m. C.S.T. Aim to get your certificate or endorsement sticker for higher speed on that date.
Experience with amateur television communication is teaching us some new things about receiver design which are fully as useful for improving voice work as for getting better pictures. Here W2AOE introduces us to the details of the receiver with which he set up the amateur television records reported in December QST.

Although the receiver to be described is in many respects similar to the original model described in QST, the mechanical layout has been changed for rack mounting, higher i.f. gain has been included and an r.f. stage has been added. The electrical changes are all directed to securing higher sensitivity. It is significant that no major changes have been found necessary in the video circuits; they proved very satisfactory.

To the constructor who may be discouraged by the strangeness of these video circuits, be of good cheer. While they are strange and look complex, they are extremely simple electrically and completely fool-proof in operation. As long as the right values of resistance and capacity are used in the right places, the video circuits will work. No alignment or trimming is necessary, as is the case with the more familiar r.f. circuits. The i.f. amplifier is also very simple, being much easier to build than the typical communications type. Alignment, too, is easier. The r.f. end is a bit more difficult but, again, those who have had experience with u.h.f. receivers will find no new problems here. With the advantage of some experience on a previous model, this receiver took but seven working days to construct. Parts cost was approximately forty dollars for tubes and forty-five dollars for the remainder of the material. Test equipment should include an all-wave test oscillator, volt-ohmmeter and an oscilloscope if possible. While the latter is not essential, it enables instantaneous checks on the oscillator circuits that must be otherwise checked by point-to-point voltmeter tests.

To summarize the television requirements, we need a receiver to build up the signal level, a video amplifier to supply the "picture details" and the blanking impulses to the Kinescope, two saw-tooth sweep oscillators, a sync separator to lock them into step, a scanning amplifier, and lastly two power supplies. The one supplies 1500 volts to the Kinescope anode, the bleeder string and 750 volts to the scanning amplifier plate. The other, a 300-volt supply, takes care of all other tube requirements. For purposes of simplicity, the diagram has been broken up into two sections, the r.f. section being detailed in Fig. 1 and the other equipment, including power supplies, in a second diagram to be given in Part II.

The circuit of the superhet should be of interest to all u.h.f. experimenters because it offers excellent utility for audio as well as video reception. While the band-width is far greater than required for 'phone reception generally, the i.f. channel is sufficiently flexible so that it can be sharpened up materially making it possible to secure extremely high gain and the proper amount of selectivity for 112-Mc. 'phone work. The tuned-grid tuned-plate r.f. amplifier was first employed by the writer several years ago in a regenerative preselector for 28- and 56-Mc. operation. Naturally we cannot stand for any regeneration in television circuits, but with proper by-passing and close coupling of the antenna this effect is completely eliminated. The circuit still affords the maximum amount of gain that can be obtained at these frequencies and still pass the required band width. The first detector is the sensitive

---

* The second part of this article will appear in a following issue of QST.  
** 742 Central St., Plainfield, N. J.  
grid leak type. The oscillator is of the grounded cathode type to insure freedom from hum and a fairly high-Q circuit is used to cut down drift. Coupling to the first mixer is secured by virtue of the location of the oscillator close to the first detector; no extra coupling coils or condensers being necessary. The i.f. amplifier uses two 6AC7/1852 tubes with standard Meissner television transformers. These stock units are very flexible in that the mutual coupling between the windings is varied by means of a 3-30 mica trimmer. Choice of padding resistors and the amount of coupling condenser make possible a range in bandwidth all the way from the 2-Mc. requirements of commercial television down to about 100 kc. for voice work. The values indicated give a bandwidth identical with that specified by Sherman; that is, down 50% at 500 kc. either side of resonance. As no a.v.c. or b.f.o. is needed, the actual wiring is much simpler than in the conventional superhet receiver.

Gain controls are provided in both the r.f. and i.f. amplifiers for complete flexibility. The r.f. stage is separately tuned, since it is next to impossible at these frequencies to do an accurate tracking job; and if we are going to trim we might as well make the trimmer the tuning condenser as
well. Acorn tubes are used for the r.f. amplifier and first detector because they are the only tubes that give appreciable gain at these frequencies with a respectable signal-to-noise ratio.

The controls used on the receiver are twelve in number. Before anyone starts comparing it with the original one-tube blooper on this score, it might be well to point out that the adjustment of the majority of them is semi-permanent. In actual practice only four of these controls require operating adjustment. Across the bottom row from left to right we have the a.c. switch-brilliance control, which adjusts the intensity of the electron beam and consequently the brilliance of the picture. Following this are the vertical and horizontal "size" controls. These control the amplitude of sweep voltage fed to the deflection plates of the 906 and thereby control the size of the picture. Then come the vertical and horizontal "hold" controls. These controls are important because they are used to adjust the frequencies of the sawtooth oscillators closely enough to the frequencies of the sync pulses of the transmitter so they will lock into step. Then we have the focusing control which accurately narrows the beam reaching the screen to give us a picture without fuzziness. The vertical and horizontal centering controls follow. These controls put a d.c. bias on the deflection plates so that the beam, and hence the picture, is centered on the screen. The next control is the tuning control of the u.h.f. oscillator and first detector, followed by the r.f. gain control. Immediately above the detector tuning is the r.f. grid tuning control. Balancing the appearance of the panel, on the other side of the 906, is the i.f. gain (contrast) control.

Mechanical Construction and Wiring

The mechanical considerations in the design of the receiver are of course a bit unorthodox, but no serious departure from standard practice is necessary. The apparatus is mounted on a heavy duty chassis 13 × 17 × 3 inches and an 8¾" × 19" standard rack panel is used. The photographs and the layout sketch indicate the position of the principal components quite clearly. The complete unit fits in a standard cabinet designed for this size of panel, and the mounted receiver is a job that no one need be ashamed of insofar as appearance is concerned.

Careful attention to the layout of the apparatus used in the r.f. and i.f. circuits has made possible an assembly in which one can secure extremely short leads. The importance of this cannot be too strongly emphasized. In fact, it is a good idea to use one of the small soldering "pencils" to cope effectively with the problem of getting into some of the tighter spots. An ordinary large iron simply will not do.

The mounting of the r.f. and i.f. components is very important if stability is to be insured. Close adherence to the layout given is recommended to insure freedom from regeneration or oscillation. The antenna tuning components are mounted on a piece of polystyrene directly in back of the grid circuit of the r.f. amplifier. This grid circuit is tuned by means of a flexible coupling to get the circuit in the best position for short leads. The grid of the tube projects up through the chassis (which acts as a shield) to make a very compact input circuit. The plate end of the r.f. amplifier projects downward very close to its tuned plate circuit which sits right behind the oscillator circuit with which it is ganged. The detector tube is mounted on the side of the chassis by means of (Continued on page 90)
Self-Training Hints for Voice Operators

BY F. E. HANDY,* WIBDI

This article calls upon voice operators to help train transmitting operators to use correct talking speeds so words can be written down. The Communications Department aim is to achieve top accuracy if possible... ham-to-ham courtesy and efficiency likewise can be improved at the same time.

One of the reasons why radiotelephone operating is not as accurate as radiotelegraph is the lack of proper self-training by the 'phone operator, to judge by an article in the Associated Police Communication Officers Bulletin. Les Wiechers, oldest two-way police radio telephone operator in Wisconsin, concludes with the appeal, "Train yourselves..." directed at police station personnel, not amateurs. The lesson is one that we amateurs ought not to miss in these times, however. In gaining code proficiency some knowledge of procedure and of message handling customs and forms usually is included. The best voice operators are those who have had some such systematic training before becoming voice operators. Our trouble is that in too many cases the telephone operator has taken the most rudimentary interest and training in the operation of his equipment. His first love has been to get the shiny tubes and coils and condensers in the most superlative state of adjustment. His real experience in handling messages or recorded communicating work has been almost nil, except for occasional emergency opportunity. This amateur, as perhaps many, has gained all his experience building and rebuilding. His pleasure has been in lackadasical and entertaining contacts with fellow amateurs — often finding it a struggle even to keep a commendable log, as per the F.C.C. requirements. He has felt that there was "nothing to know" about operating technique. It is this sort of a background that in cases of emergency communication has brought complaints from certain agencies served that voice operators were delivering duplicate messages, and garbled messages and undecipherable messages, and that something ought to be done about it.

Training, operator and operating training, is what is indicated as the need. Many c.w. telegraph operators in the amateur ranks have a distance to go to be really good, to perfect their technique and spelling, and their ability to put ten groups on a line to facilitate check! But voice operators, most of all those who have given themselves little operator training, should take an interest in the productive and fascinating business of "how to operate" most effectively. Many useful and sensible operating hints are contained in the article, "Say It with Words" (June 1940 QST), and we don't propose to repeat all that so soon in QST. Here are just a couple of hints — assuming that in the interest of national defense some of you telephoning hams are starting some message-handling nets and practice with your P.A.M. We have some plans underway for registration for "home guard" communicating possibilities. There will be practice and fun possible (and useful service to the country too!) in handling messages home from the boys in the camps and training schools. But to be able to get in on this fun, and at the same time to more or less justify Uncle Sam's confidence in giving you a radio call, it is necessary whether your work is code or 'phone TO HAVE TRAINING. There is no time to start making some schedules for the purpose of operator studies and self-training like right now! There's no kick like that of knowing you can do a communicating stint and do it well, whenever the need comes up. Only advance self-training can make us ready.

Now for those hints: The first step in assuring accuracy, the first step in preventing distortions of information, that in a series of relays make it so garbled its own originator cannot recognize it, is for each operator to COPY JUST WHAT IS SENT. Many voice operators do not even take notes, resulting in many repeated questions, and quite a few trips over the same ground to get a given idea over, even when the transmissions go no further than one station and there is no attempt at exactitude! The best casual voice operators always take notes, so they haven't forgotten all of a general conversation and so they do not have to stumble and stutter and delay the game when it comes time to reply. This is nothing but a courtesy due fellow ham operators! But now we want to go beyond casual operating. It has been found that even note taking with repetitions of information results in the loss of particular and concise meanings. In the Ohio flood some years ago this sort of business caused the conveyance of some information as never intended by the originator! Inaccuracy may be prevented by making a habit of always copying just what is sent!

The point is that the message must be written down, not as a note, not as a memo, not in abbreviated form, but EXACTLY AS THE TRANSMITTING OPERATOR SENDS IT. It must be retransmitted word for...
word just as received, also. But you may say that the other fellow talks too fast for you? You cannot get it down if you spell out all the words? Tell him to slow down, if this is the case. He is even more anxious than you that his message get through accurately. If not, he should be! Part of the technique of being a good operator is to ask repeats when necessary. If you are not sure, then ask for a repeat. Don't let guess work enter into the calculations, or some day you will regret it. Get all you can of the message. Don't, however, receipt for any message until you have it all. You will be rendering a training service that helps the other fellow when you train him to know how fast to talk so that what he says can be accurately written down.

When you ask for a fill, ask for it in such a way that you show that the copy on both sides of the missed words is just what he sent! Ask for the “word after” a certain word if there is only one such word apparent in the text, or for “all after” a certain correctly copied message portion. It will inspire confidence in the other man that you are a good operator and can be depended on for reliable work.

Which reminds us to say that you can find many interesting and clever people in the world. But there's nothing like being a reliable person. Strive to be an accurate and reliable operator. Get some practice in actually doing things. Handle communications for your fellow ham. Use prescribed operating forms. Follow recommended procedure to save time and promote accuracy. Make proficiency and self-training the watchword.

### NEW TRANSMITTING TUBES

#### Type 826

The 826 is a transmitting triode designed especially for operation at maximum ratings at frequencies up to 250 Mc, and to 300 Mc at reduced input. Special precautions have been taken to reduce inductance of element leads to a minimum. The envelope and terminal arrangement are similar to those of the 829. Forced-air cooling is recommended. Important characteristics and typical operating ratings are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filament voltage</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament current</td>
<td>4 amp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate dissipation, max.</td>
<td>60 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid-plate capacity</td>
<td>2.9 µfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid-filament capacity</td>
<td>5.7 µfd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate-filament capacity</td>
<td>1.4 µfd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Class-C Telegraphy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plate voltage</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid voltage, fixed supply</td>
<td>-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or grid resistor</td>
<td>2000 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or cathode resistor</td>
<td>440 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak r.f. grid voltage</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate current</td>
<td>125 ma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid current, approx.</td>
<td>35 ma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving power, approx.</td>
<td>5.8 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power output, approx.</td>
<td>36 watts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Type 1625

The type 1625 is similar to the type 807 except that it is provided with a 12.6-volt heater and a 7-pin base.

#### Type 1626

The type 1626 is a transmitting triode with a cathode heated indirectly by a 12.6-volt heater. It may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 30 Mc and, at reduced input, to 90 Mc. It is designed especially for r.f.-oscillator service in applications requiring unusual stability of characteristics. Characteristics and ratings for typical oscillator operation are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heater voltage</td>
<td>12.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heater current</td>
<td>0.25 amp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amplification factor</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. plate dissipation</td>
<td>5 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate voltage</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid voltage</td>
<td>-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From a grid resistor of</td>
<td>14,000 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plate current</td>
<td>25 ma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid current</td>
<td>5 ma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power output</td>
<td>4 watts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Type 866-A/866

The type 866-A/866 is a half-wave mercury-vapor rectifier which combines the ability of the type 866 to conduct at low applied voltages and that of the type 866A to withstand high peak inverse voltages. Two of these tubes as a full-wave rectifier are capable of delivering to the input of a choke-input filter a rectified voltage of 3180 volts at 0.5 amp. Ratings are the same as the 866A.

**February 1941**
A Wide-Range V.T. Voltmeter

A Compact, A.C.-Powered Instrument for D.C., A.C., and R.F. Measurements

BY THOMAS J. KELLEY, W4CNY*

The vacuum-tube voltmeter is undoubtedly one of the most valuable instruments in radio testing, but for some obscure reason it has not been widely applied by amateurs. This is unfortunate because the v.t.v.m. is neither an expensive nor a complicated instrument.

The desirable attributes of a good v.t. voltmeter are; high sensitivity, low probe capacity, negligible loading effects, and simplicity of operation. After much work, an instrument fulfilling these requirements was evolved — and it did not cost a fortune, since most of the parts were from the junk box. The most expensive components required are a good 0-1 milliammeter or equivalent high-sensitivity voltmeter, a 0-1 (approximately) milliammeter that need not be accurate, and a 300- or 350-volt, 50-ma. power supply.

The instrument measures from 0.05 to 300 volts directly, and the range may be extended indefinitely with a small sacrifice in input impedance. The input capacity, approximately 2 μfd., will not introduce appreciable error on frequencies up to 60 Mc. provided the impedance of the circuit measured is not too high. The input impedance at the probe is infinite, for all practical purposes, with a.d.c. voltage across the probes and the v.t.v.m. balanced, but on a.c. varies from infinity at zero cycles to a somewhat lower value at higher frequencies because of high-frequency losses and the internal capacity of the v.t.v.m. tube. However, if the v.t.v.m. is used to measure the voltage across a tuned circuit, the tube capacity may be compensated by returning the circuit. The accuracy of the instrument is almost entirely dependent on the accuracy of the voltmeter multipliers except at extreme low-voltage values where the bridge meter reading is difficult.

To understand the operation of the instrument let us go briefly through the theory and design of this particular v.t.v.m. Fig. 1 shows the schematic of the elementary v.t. voltmeter, which is nothing more than an amplifier tube with variable grid bias and a meter in its plate circuit. To operate, the probes A and B are connected together and the potentiometer, R₁, adjusted to cause a small deflection on the plate meter (near plate current cut-off). With this done the v.t.v.m. is calibrated. Now if an a.c. voltage is connected between probes A and B, the tube begins to amplify and the plate current increases, but if R₁ is readjusted to increase the bias and bring the plate current back to the calibrated value, the amount of grid bias increase is equal to the peak value of the voltage across the probes.

Batteries are bulky, expensive, and eventually wear out, so the greatest single improvement on the elementary v.t.v.m. would be to convert it to a.c. operation.

A.C. Operation and Extended Range

Suppose we want the v.t.v.m. to measure from about 0.05 to 300 volts, which is approximately
the insulation limit of receiving tubes and other inexpensive components. It is obvious that reading low voltages would be difficult with only one range so the total range will be broken up into five sub-ranges, namely: 0–1, 1–5, 5–50, 50–100, 100–200, and 200–300; thus our v.t.v.m. takes on the aspects of Fig. 2. The range switch is an ordinary rotary unit containing two poles with 6 positions. Potentiometer $R_1$ is connected across the moving contacts and the voltage divider, $R_2$, stagger cross-connected to the fixed contacts as shown in Fig. 6.

With the range switch in the lowest position, $R_1$ turned to the zero end, and the probes shorted, the tube will pass a plate current depending on the magnitude of the “$O$” bias, which should be almost cut-off. If a voltage is impressed across the probes the tube will amplify, but when the range switch and potentiometer $R_4$ are adjusted to bring the plate current back to the original value, the voltmeter will read directly the peak value of the impressed voltage, or 1.414 times the effective voltage for sine-wave a.c.

So far we have eliminated most of the costly and bulky batteries but we still have a few problems left. There are still two batteries which we would like to eliminate. The voltmeter must be changed for each range. The voltmeter and $R_1$ load the voltage divider sections so much that the ranges have a gap between them. The plate current change at low voltage is too small to be read easily.

By increasing the power supply voltage to about 350 volts and adding to the voltage divider $R_3$ two variable resistors (Fig. 4) one for the initial grid-bias drop, $R_4$, and one for the plate-voltage drop, $R_5$, the two batteries can be eliminated. The added variable grid-bias rheostat facilitates calibration or zero set, and the plate rheostat allows the range to be extended as shown later. It can be seen easily that the slide-back or bucking potential is the same as in Fig. 2, although it may seem at first glance that the polarity is reversed.

If another deck is added to the range switch, voltmeter multipliers can be switched simultaneously with the range switch to give a continuously direct reading. The voltmeter multipliers to the greatest extent determine the accuracy of the instrument, so too much stress cannot be laid on the use of the precision resistors.

The v.t.v.m. is such a versatile instrument that it deserves wider application in amateur work than it has had. Here's how to build one suitable for a large range of voltages, using probe construction to increase accuracy on r.f. measurements. It's not costly.

February 1941
An inside view, with the meters and part of the cabinet removed. The socket at the right is for the probe cable, and fits into the side of the cabinet when assembled. The filter choke and voltage divider are below the chassis.

The galvanometer determines the lowest voltage that can be read so the more sensitive it is the higher the accuracy on low voltages. The only other requirement for the meter is that it move freely on its bearings. Linearity and calibration are of no consequence.

Volmeter Tube and Probe

In looking about for a suitable tube for the v.t.v.m., the most desirable seemed to be the acorn type, but is not physically adaptable because of its peculiar shape and connections, although it has excellent electrical characteristics — low electrode capacity and high voltage sensitivity — and is widely used in commercial v.t. voltmeters. Not far behind is the type 75 triode, which is better suited because of its shape, and has low input capacity (about 2 µfd.) along with excellent voltage sensitivity (µu = 100).

As stated earlier, one of the most important requirements is that the input capacity be low to minimize detuning and reactive loading effects. Fortunately the type 75 has its grid connection at the top of the tube and the grid cap may be used as one probe connection, thus requiring no connecting leads which would increase the input capacity. By applying the so-called “goose-neck” construction of placing the v.t.v.m. tube on the end of a cable, the tube grid can be connected directly to the source without disturbing that circuit’s basic function.

The probe itself is made up of a standard six-prong female plug, the 75 tube, a short piece of flexible wire with a battery clip on the end, and two by-pass condensers, the whole connected to the chassis by a five-wire rubber-covered shielded cable ending in a plug. The plate, filament, cathode and ground currents are conducted to the probe through the cable, with ground connected to the by-pass condensers and the short flexible lead which clips to the low side of the voltage to be measured. The condensers are used to by-pass any r.f. or a.f. that might get into the bridge and divider circuits, causing incorrect readings. They are connected directly to the plate and cathode socket prongs and are covered over with a thick layer of tape, forming a sort of handle. In Fig. 4 the probe circuit is drawn within the dotted line portion and all connections entering it, plus ground, are brought in through the cable.

Construction

It was found that by placing the meters on the lid, the controls on the front panel, and the probe cable socket on one side, the entire v.t.v.m. could be built in a 6" x 6" x 6" metal cabinet; in fact, so much room was left that in one experimental version a diode type v.t.v.m. was used in conjunction with the slide-back type. (The diode v.t.v.m. range and bridge changeover etchings are still on the panel.)

A durable escutcheon can be made by typing the calibrations on a piece of smooth cardboard and cementing it to the panel with duco cement. When the cement has hardened a generous coat of clear varnish is applied and allowed to soak in

![Fig. 3 — Method of making switch connections for various ranges.](image)
for a few minutes, then the excess varnish is removed with a soft cloth. When the varnish dries hard the cardboard will have a glossy finish and the printing will not rub off.

In the finished v.t.v.m. the voltage divider is made up of several 10-watt wire-wound slider-type resistors, each resistor being used as several resistors. The normal divider current is 40 ma., but may be increased to about 44 ma. by adjusting the range extender control. Fig. 4 is the complete circuit.

Remember much of the equipment is operating several hundred volts above ground, and parts designed for low voltages should be well insulated. Note that the 75 cathode is connected directly to one side of the filament. On the highest range the cathode is 300 volts above ground and the filament-cathode insulation would probably be punctured if the filament were grounded.

By soldering a small copper-wire hook to the 75 grid cap, the probe may be hung on a connection so that the operator will not be accidentally shocked by careless holding of the probe. In using the capacity-coupled arrangement as explained later, never risk your life on a coupling condenser as a condenser failure would not only probably ruin the tube but would also put the previously blocked-off high voltage all over the instrument. In measuring high voltages it is always safest and cheapest to shut off the high voltage, connect the calibrated v.t.v.m. to the dead source, place the v.t.v.m. on the highest range, turn on the high voltage, and proceed with the measuring operation, otherwise damage to the tube and bridge meter is likely to result.

Since the meter reads the actual added bias and the bridge has similar value arms, line voltage fluctuations have practically no effect on the instrument.

Operating the V.T. Voltmeter

To use, allow the instrument to warm up a few minutes, first short-circuiting the probes and throwing the bridge shunt switch, S2, to "coarse." Turn the range switch S1 to the 0-1 position and turn the slide-back control R1 to the zero or "calibrate" position (the voltmeter M2 should read zero). Next adjust the initial grid-bias rheostat R5 until the bridge meter reads zero (midscale). The v.t.v.m. is then calibrated and will remain calibrated for about an hour. If the voltage to be measured is altogether unknown and is likely to be high, always place the range switch in the highest position (200-300), then connect the probes to the voltage to be measured and rotate the slide-back control. If the bridge meter M1 (in the "coarse" position) does not move, place the range switch in the next lowest position and repeat until the bridge meter passes zero, then adjust for zero on the fine scale and read the voltmeter for the peak voltage. By starting at the highest position, the tube plate current is cut off and the tube will not be damaged by high positive grid voltages. The plate current is saturated by a small positive grid voltage but high grid current might damage the grid and the grid lead. If the measured voltage falls in the gap between ranges, adjust the range extender R4 enough to read the voltage, recalibrate the
Each year A.R.R.L., in cooperation with the Navy Department, conducts a Receiving Competition celebrating Navy Day. A message addressed to all radio operators of the United States and its possessions is transmitted at approximately 25 words per minute via Radio Washington (NAA) and Radio San Francisco (NPG) from the Secretary of the Navy, and letters of appreciation are awarded to those amateurs making perfect copy. The sixteenth consecutive activity of this type was conducted last October 27th.

Six hundred and forty-three operators copied the message during the 1940 competition. This was the greatest number of individuals ever to take part. Of these, 184 will receive acknowledgment from the Navy Department of their success in making an accurate transcription of a full transmission from either NAA or NPG. Reception of the Secretary’s message was reported from forty-five states, the District of Columbia, Alaska, Canal Zone, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Canada, and by members of Uncle Sam’s forces at the U. S. Naval Station at Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. As usual, several operators aboard ships at various points on the globe participated; one chap made his copy while afloat on the Mississippi River.

Thirty-one and one-tenth per cent of all participants were Naval Communication Reserve members. The tabulation presented below shows participation by Naval Districts, number of Reserve members who copied the message, number of copies of NAA, NPG, etc. The relative standing of the various Districts is also indicated.

All contestants are listed in the Honor Roll which is divided into two sections, those who made accurate copy, and all others who submitted entries. We extend our hearty congratulations to the letter winners! Concentration on W1AW practice transmissions and participation in the A.R.R.L. Code Proficiency Runs should assist those who fell short of the mark to reach the goal next October.

— J. A. M.

**1940 Navy Day Honor Roll**

**Letter Winners**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Naval District</th>
<th>Number of Participants</th>
<th>Number Making Perfect Copy</th>
<th>% of Perfect Copies</th>
<th>Number of Copies Submitted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Naval District</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Naval District</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Naval District</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Naval District</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Naval District</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth Naval District</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh Naval District</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth Naval District</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninth Naval District</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenth Naval District</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleventh Naval District</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twelfth Naval District</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thirteenth Naval District</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourteenth Naval District</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifteenth Naval District</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td><strong>200</strong></td>
<td><strong>445</strong></td>
<td><strong>643</strong></td>
<td><strong>63</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The number of N.C.R. and non-N.C.R. member participants was determined as accurately as possible by examination of copies received.
1940 NAVY DAY MESSAGE

It is my pleasure to transmit a message of greeting to the radio operators of the United States and its insular possessions in celebration of Navy Day. I am particularly gratified to learn that many of the Navy's reserve communication personnel are commercial or amateur radio operators. The Navy is proud of its Naval Communication Reserve. Created in 1925, it has grown steadily and today we have in the neighborhood of 6000 officers and men on its rolls and available in case of a national emergency. However in view of the present international situation our immediate aim is to increase the numbers on the rolls of the Naval Communication Reserve.

The Secretary of the Navy

(These are the tenets of the message transmitted from NAA.)

A good mechanism for rotating a beam antenna is the belt-driven unit from an old washing machine. This has a complete gear case and, by using a larger pulley on the unit and a smaller pulley on the motor, the speed of the wringer shaft is very slow. A rope may also be used to recall part of the text which ran this way:

"... writers' cramps and a very swollen hand."

Those of you who took the 25-w.p.m. run in the September 21st code-proficiency program may recall part of the text which ran this way:

"... produces writers cramps and a very small hand."

Here's the way that came out with some of the brethren:

"... writers' cramps and a very sore hand."

"... writers' cramps and a very stiff hand."

"... writers' cramps and a swollen hand."

"... writers' cramps and a very swollen wrist."

February 1941

37
Practical Design of Mixer or Converter Circuits

Comparison of Tube Types and Checking Performance

BY CURTIS R. HAMMOND, W9PEK

The design of an efficient mixer or converter circuit is often the one thing that prevents the amateur from building his own communications receiver. In application the amateur usually is unable to tell whether or not the stage is giving normal performance and, lacking equipment for checking gain, no attempt is made to find out if it is doing the job efficiently. However, there are simple ways of determining whether or not a mixer or converter is operating efficiently, and it is the purpose of this discussion to explain these methods and to give some theory on the operation of converters. The general characteristics of the several mixers and converters now available are also given, with a general discussion of the performance characteristics of each.

An elaborate mathematical theory of the operation of a converter or mixer is of no great importance for our particular problems. Roughly, a converter operates as follows: Within the tube there is developed a current at oscillator frequency which is modulated by the incoming signal to produce an intermediate frequency. The ability of the tube to develop a current at an intermediate frequency is given by the "conversion conductance," which by definition is the ratio of an incremental change in intermediate frequency current to the incremental change in r.f. signal voltage that produces the current. This conductance in micromhos is published for all converters, and its use to calculate stage gain is analogous to the use of mutual conductance with r.f. amplifiers. The gain equation for a single tuned load is

\[ \text{Gain} = \frac{G_c R_p R_L}{R_T + R_L} \]

where \( G_c \) is the conversion conductance, \( R_p \) is the plate resistance, and \( R_L \) is the tuned load resistance. Published values of plate resistance and conversion conductance can therefore be used to calculate conversion gain. The tabulation following gives a comparison of gain for a group of tubes now generally available. The gain figures were calculated for a tuned load impedance of 200,000 ohms, which is equivalent to the better transformers now available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Conversion Conductance</th>
<th>Plate Resistance</th>
<th>Calculated Gain</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6A8</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6J5G</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>4,000,000</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6K8</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6SA7</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L7</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A7G</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1R5</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If gain was the only consideration the above would suffice for the selection of a converter tube. Tube noise is generally not a consideration when comparing converters simply because the converter is inherently a noisy device and most converters develop noise voltages of approximately the same magnitude. The noise output of converters of the 6A8 and 6SA7 type is approximately 4 times greater than that of an r.f. amplifier like the 6SK7 or 6K7. Where the ultimate in signal-to-noise ratio is desired it is necessary to precede converters of this type with an r.f. stage. Usually the selection of a converter is based on the characteristics of oscillator stability with regard to a.v.c. and terminal voltage fluctuation, pull-in characteristics, oscillator transconductance that determines the ease of oscillation especially at high frequencies, and other deleterious characteristics that cause loss in performance at certain frequencies. The chart on page 41 indicates some of the characteristics of the various converters. The gain figures and notes on stability and oscillator transconductance are of particular importance.

In general the converters perform equally well as mixers or as converters with the exception of the one characteristic of oscillator stability. Any of the converter tubes gives good stability if used with a separate oscillator and the circuits are isolated properly. Of the group the 6SA7 makes the best mixer because it gives high gain and has improved internal shielding of the signal and oscillator grids. The improved shielding is accomplished by using shielding plates similar to the beam-forming plates used in beam power tubes. These plates are attached to the side rods of the screen grid and confine the electron currents to beams which get into the outer regions...
of the tube where they are modulated by the signal grid. The sketch of Fig. 1 shows the construction of the 6SA7. The side rods of the No. 3 or signal grid are mounted so that they split the beam and make the electrons travel in radial paths. Electrons turned back by the signal grid because of a strong r.f. voltage do not return to the oscillator or No. 1 grid because they are caught by the collector plates. This reduces coupling between the signal and oscillator grids and improves stability. Simple structures of cylindrical grids such as used in the 6L7 and 6A8 do not have this additional isolation and are therefore not quite as good as the 6SA7. The improvement in stability evidences itself in the form of greater freedom from “pull-in” — that is, shifting of the oscillator frequency with signal-grid tuning or with a strong signal on the signal grid. This effect is usually not as serious as frequency shift due to terminal voltage fluctuation. The remarks relative to stability, given in the tabulation on page 41, refer to the stability with regard to terminal-voltage fluctuation.

Converter Circuits

Typical circuits for the six converters listed in the tabulation are shown in Figs. 2 to 7 inclusive. The 1A7G, 1R5, 6K8, 6A8, and 6SA7 can be used with separate oscillators simply by connecting the oscillator grid of the converter to the oscillator grid of the oscillator tube. The screen and other positive electrodes should be maintained at their normal rated d.c. voltages but should be by-passed to ground.

Fig. 2 shows connections for a converter circuit using the 1A7G and Fig. 3 shows connections for the 1R5. The 1R5 is one of the new miniature tubes for hearing aids and small portable receivers. The 1A7G has the conventional 6A8 construction, using an anode for feedback. The chart above indicates that the gain obtainable with either tube is approximately 34. The oscillator transconductance of the 1R5 is slightly higher and the oscillator stability is somewhat better. These two features are of advantage for high frequencies.

Figs. 4, 5, 6 and 7 show connections for converter circuits with types 6A8, 6K8, 6J8G and 6SA7 respectively. The high oscillator transconductances of the 6K8 and 6SA7 make them particularly suited for all-around usage. They oscillate strongly at high frequencies where L/C ratios are unfavorable. The 6A8 construction is not satisfactory for amateur usage because of instability in the oscillator. The oscillator electrode is a pair of rods located in the tube between the No. 1 grid and the screen. These side rods collect electrons from the cathode stream and the electrode current is controlled by the No. 1 grid. Unfortunately, changes in signal-grid or screen voltage also change the anode current. This conduction between signal grid and oscillator causes instability with variation in a.v.c. voltage. Fluctuations in screen voltage due to supply regulation also change the frequency. As a result, the 6A8 is subject to motorboating or “put-put” at high frequencies. Dial calibrations also drift with line voltage fluctuations. “Pull-in” is particularly bad with the 6A8.

The 6J8G construction incorporates a triode oscillator and a mixer section with a common cathode. This construction results in good stability insofar as screen and a.v.c. voltages are concerned. The 6J8G has two serious disadvantages, however, that have limited its application. The triode section shares a portion of the cathode area. The area used by the triode is quite small and as a result the oscillator transconductance cannot be made high. Also, at high frequencies a peculiar effect is experienced that causes a flow of current to the signal grid. This current causes a high negative potential across the resistance in the grid return, and this bias reduces the gain of the mixer. The effect can be reduced somewhat by using a high value of screen voltage, but it is then necessary to increase the bias to hold the cathode current to a safe value.

The 6K8 has been used extensively by the amateur and also the commercial manufacturer principally because it gives fair stability, and design problems are usually simple. The tuned-grid oscillator shown in Fig. 5 gives very little trouble and is easy to build. The oscillator frequency is not independent of screen and a.v.c. voltages, but in most designs the frequency shift caused by one is offset by the other so that good stability is obtained. The 6K8 has an effect known as space-charge coupling which is experienced at high frequencies. This effect is as follows: The oscillator voltage on the No. 1 grid causes a fluctuation in
the number of electrons in the region of the signal grid. The electron density changes at the oscillator frequency and as a result a displacement current flows into the signal grid. At high frequencies where the signal grid and oscillator frequencies are quite close, the impedance of the signal grid circuit at the oscillator frequency is quite high and as a result the displacement current produces an a.c. voltage across the signal grid circuit. This voltage, when smaller than the bias, reduces the gain of the tube slightly. Under extreme conditions it overrides the bias and causes rectification in the signal-grid circuit, causing a serious loss in gain. The coupling can be neutralized by a small capacitance — approximately 2 or 3 µµf. — between oscillator and signal grids. Commercial practice is to use a condenser (known as a “gimmick”) made by wrapping two pieces of wire together to give the desired capacitance. Neutralizing the space charge increases the gain and image ratio.

The 6SA7 construction has already been described. Using cathode feedback in the Hartley circuit shown in Fig. 7, excellent stability is obtained. The gain is quite high and the high oscillator transconductance makes a good oscillator.

The 6SA7 converter is tricky to use because the cathode returns through the oscillator coil. This connection, however, is the secret of the stability resulting with the 6SA7. The feedback is obtained from the total cathode current. A.v.c. voltage variations on the signal grid do not change the cathode current appreciably so that the oscillator frequency is almost independent of a.v.c. Screen voltage variation produces a shift in frequency in the opposite direction and the two effects practically cancel. The frequency change with either variable is reduced by using the optimum tap on the oscillator coil. With average oscillator coils the tap should be adjusted to give a total oscillator voltage of approximately 10 volts grid-to-ground. Under these conditions the oscillator grid current measured in the grid leak will be approximately 0.5 milliampere. This current can be measured with a 0 to 1 milliammeter by connecting it at the bottom of the grid leak.

At high frequencies it is necessary to keep the leads connecting the cathode to the coil, and the bottom of the coil to ground, as short as possible. The cathode lead in particular should be short. The inductance of this lead is not a part of the oscillator tank and oscillator voltage developed across it does not contribute to feedback. The voltage does bias the signal grid, however, and will reduce the gain of the converter. Under extreme conditions the voltage may be high enough to cause a flow of current in the signal-grid circuit. This current results because of high voltage between cathode and ground and because of phase shift of this voltage with respect to the voltage between grid and cathode on the coil. The cathode connection to the coil should also be made so that
the lead pulls away from the coil at right angles. By pulling the wire away parallel to the winding the cathode-lead inductance may cancel a portion of the tap-to-ground inductance.

In band switching arrangements the circuit of Fig. 8 is recommended. It will be noted that the tap switch on the oscillator coil is located at the ground end of the coil. This puts the inductance of the switch and its connecting leads within the closed tank circuit. Since the tank currents flow through this inductance it contributes to feedback and gives oscillation with a minimum of cathode-to-ground voltage. If the switch was between the cathode and the coil in the position of lead 1 the drop across the switch inductance would not contribute to oscillation, but would produce a high cathode-to-ground voltage. As mentioned above, this voltage is shifted in phase from the voltage in the tapped portion of the coil and may cause the signal grid to be driven positive and cause rectification.

The circuit of Fig. 9 shows the 6SA7 as a mixer. It will be noted that the neutralizing condenser C\(_n\) is used to neutralize the space charge. The 6SA7 as a mixer gives an increase in gain over that realized as a converter.

Space-charge coupling is also experienced with the 6SA7, and a "gimmick" is required for neutralization. This coupling is characteristic of converter or mixer systems wherein the oscillator voltage is injected next to the cathode or filament. The 6J8G, although not having this coupling, has the transit-time effect which is just as bad and cannot be neutralized. The transit time effect is experienced with converters or mixers in which the oscillator voltage is mixed in the cathode stream outside of the signal-grid injection.

It might be of interest at this point to give the accepted theory on what causes the transit time effect. Electrons accelerated through the No. 2 screen grid approach the No. 3 injector grid. At high frequencies, where the time of transit between cathode and No. 3 grid is an appreciable portion of the period of oscillation, electrons accelerated by the No. 3 grid on its positive swings reach the grid at a time when it is going negative and are repelled and turned back toward the screen. On the way back they are accelerated by the positive potential on the screen and by the increasing negative potential of the No. 3 grid. Many of these returning electrons reach the screen and are drawn off as additional screen current. Some of the electrons, however, pass very close to the screen and are accelerated toward the No. 1 grid at high velocity; many of them obtain sufficient energy to overcome the negative potential of the No. 1 grid and flow in the external No. 1 grid circuit. This flow of current is d.c., and in a direction such that the drop in the external resistance increases the bias. If the tube is operated from the a.v.c. string as in the conventional case, the total return to ground is of the order of two megohms. A current of several microamperes increases the bias sufficiently to cause an appreciable loss in gain. The current can be eliminated for frequencies up to approximately eighteen megacycles by increasing the bias and the screen voltage.

Checking Performance

The above information should be useful in determining the converter to be used for a particular job. Once the converter is built it is comparatively easy to ascertain whether performance is satisfactory. Of course in the laboratory the most satisfactory method is to check stage gain with a signal generator, but few of us have signal generators with which to make precision measurements. We usually rely on the sound of the set and whether it pulls in the signals.

The first check on any converter is to measure the electrode voltages with a high-resistance meter. The correct voltages are indicated for the various circuits. Next in order of importance is to check to see if the oscillator, amplifier is high enough.

The circuit of Fig. 9 shows the 6SA7 as a mixer gives an increase in gain over that realized as a converter.

### Checking Performance

The above information should be useful in determining the converter to be used for a particular job. Once the converter is built it is comparatively easy to ascertain whether performance is satisfactory. Of course in the laboratory the most satisfactory method is to check stage gain with a signal generator, but few of us have signal generators with which to make precision measurements. We usually rely on the sound of the set and whether it pulls in the signals.

The first check on any converter is to measure the electrode voltages with a high-resistance meter. The correct voltages are indicated for the various circuits. Next in order of importance is to check to see if the oscillator amplitude is high enough. The easiest method of checking this is to measure the d.c. grid current in the grid leak. This grid current increases directly with oscillator voltage and is so closely related to oscillator voltage that manufacturers, instead of rating the

### CHARACTERISTICS OF VARIOUS TUBES AS CONVERTERS OR MIXERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube</th>
<th>Relative Gain as Mover</th>
<th>Relative Gain as Converter</th>
<th>Oscillator Stability as Converter</th>
<th><strong>Approx. Osc. Transconductance</strong></th>
<th>Space Charge Coupling</th>
<th>Signal Grid Current Due to Transit Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1A7G</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>poor</td>
<td>600 micromhos</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1R5</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>*800</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6A8</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>poor</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6K3</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>fair</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6J8G</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>good</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6SA7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>good</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6L7</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Circuits using both plate and screen current for feedback can be employed and the effective transconductance is then 1200 micromhos.

** Transconductance in micromhos at rated conditions.

Note. — Gain figures are relative for a tuned load resistance of 200,000 ohms.
oscillator voltage to be used with a converter, rate the grid current as measured in a recommended grid leak. On each of the preceding circuits the rated oscillator grid current is given. In practice the grid current cannot be held to this value over the band, especially if a wide tuning range is desired as in commercial broadcast sets. In communications receivers where the tuning range is small the variation is not large. A 2-to-1 variation in a set having a wide tuning range is not bad. If rated grid current is obtained in the middle of the band the variation over the band is usually not excessive. The grid current is important because it determines the point of optimum gain, and other than rated value results in a sacrifice in performance.

Converters using the 6A8, 6K8, 6SA7, 1A7G, or 1R5 should next be neutralized for space charge coupling. This is accomplished by connecting a "gimmick" between the oscillator and signal grids. If a gang condenser is used and the oscillator and signal grid sections are adjacent, neutralization can be accomplished by connecting the "gimmick" between the stators of the two sections. Commercial practice is to solder two small pieces of wire to the stator lugs and then to twist the ends together. About two turns is satisfactory.

Note: Neutralization is done on the high-frequency edge of the highest-frequency band. Low-loss wire should be used. The capacitance should be adjusted to give maximum sensitivity.

There are several phenomena that can take place that will upset performance after the above considerations have been observed. Parasitic oscillations take place in the oscillator section if too much feedback is used or if the values of grid coupling condenser and grid leak are too high. A 50-µfd. grid condenser is usually satisfactory for most circuits. Most grid-leak specifications call for 50,000 ohms. Battery tubes having low oscillator mutual are specified with as high as 200,000 ohms, and the 6SA7 with its high oscillator mutual or transconductance is rated with 20,000 ohms. If the oscillator and signal-grid circuits are not adequately shielded and isolated, severe coupling between circuits is obtained at some frequencies. The signal-grid circuit in extreme cases may load the oscillator enough to cause it to stop oscillating. This effect can be detected by observing the oscillator grid current as the set is tuned through the coupling point. A rapid dip in the oscillator grid current is experienced as the coupling point is passed. Shielding of coils and isolation of parts and leads eliminates this trouble. Motorboating on strong signals is the result of oscillator shift with a.v.c. and other element voltage variation. It was pointed out that the 6A8 was particularly bad in this respect, that the 6K8 was much better, and that the 6J8G and 6SA7 are very good. Motorboating can be experienced with the 6J8G and 6SA7 if power-supply regulation is bad and if the oscillator
amplitude is not adequate. Stability is improved by operating at or somewhat over rated amplitude.

The major troubles experienced with converters produce a flow of grid current in the signal-grid return. This is true of the transit time effect with the 6J8G, the space charge effect with 6K8, 6SA7, 6K8, 1A7G and 1R5, and the phase shift of the high cathode to ground voltage in the 6SA7. The circuit of Fig. 10 shows how a check for signal-grid current can be made without the use of a sensitive microameter. An electron-ray indicator tube such as the 6U5/6G5 will indicate any current flow in the a.v.c. return. Most returns have about three megohms total and a d.c. current of 1 microampere will produce 3 volts, which will make a noticeable deflection on the target. The voltage drop between the bottom end of the coil and ground should never exceed approximately 1.5 volts. This voltage can exist because of contact potential in the diode and other grids connected to the a.v.c. system, and does not indicate trouble.

Signal grid current with the 6A8, 6K8, and 1A7G usually results from space-charge coupling, as already described. A convenient test for its presence is to short the signal-grid tuned circuit with a condenser. This shorts out the voltage and eliminates the current. The “gimmick” when adjusted properly neutralizes space charge coupling.

Signal-grid current because of space-charge coupling is also obtained with the 6SA7 but in addition current can flow because of high cathode-to-ground voltage and phase shift of this voltage with respect to the oscillator grid-to-cathode voltage. If by-passing the signal grid does not eliminate the current, the trouble will be found in the oscillator coil and connecting leads. The cathode lead should be kept short and the circuit of Fig. 8 adhered to. The ratio of length to diameter of the oscillator coil should not exceed more than about 1.5 to 1. With long coils and small diameters there is appreciable phase shift with attendant troubles. As mentioned previously the cathode lead should pull away from the coil at right angles so that it does not couple to the coil.

Recently, certain manufacturers have used triodes for mixers. A typical circuit for this type of mixer is shown in Fig. 11. It will be recognized as similar to many of the circuits used in the older days. In commenting on this circuit it might be said that the chief advantage of the triode is that it develops very little noise. It is thus possible to add extra gain behind the converter in the i.f. and get high sensitivity with a good signal-to-noise ratio. The triode in this connection has serious disadvantages, however. It is necessary to use a special low-impedance primary i.f. transformer so that the grid-to-plate capacitance of the triode will not cause loading of the signal-grid circuit. In the practical case the tuning condenser required to tune the i.f. primary is approximately 2000 µfd. The high cathode-to-grid capacitance causes severe coupling of the oscillator and signal-grid circuits. This evidences itself in the form of instability with a.v.c. variation, “pull-in” on strong signals, and oscillator shift with tuning of the signal grid circuit. In applications where stability is not of prime importance a pentode such as the 6SJ7 or 6AB7/1853 could be used to give good signal-to-noise ratio. The low signal-grid-to-plate capacitance in these types would allow the use of conventional i.f. transformers.

In the din of horn-blowing at Times Square on election night, several CQ’s were picked out. The result was an eventual gathering of 18 hams which included W1, W2, W4 and W9. — W2JCS.

Finding it impossible to slow down to a speed of 15 w.p.m. with the electronic key described in April QST, I replaced R11 with two 15,000-ohm resistors, connecting the shorting lead from the relay contact to the center of these resistors. The key now operates as well at slow speeds as at high speeds. — W2SMI.

---

Here’s one way to make sure that your 160-meter ‘phone signals get out! All you need is an 82-foot lattice mast like this one shown going up at W5FTI. With the help of W5CYX, W5WX (who took the pictures) and a half-dozen interested non-ham neighbors, the raising job was done in an hour and a half, a car being used for the heavy pulling. The antenna is a top-loaded vertical.
CAN you "take it"? No, we’re not referring to physical ruggedness, but to the ability of u.h.f. operators in handling the code. The U.H.F. Relay of December 14th and 15th showed many of us that some concentrated effort aimed at improvement of our code proficiency is certainly in order. There were a few who could not copy code at any speed, and most of us found that our knowledge of the code, long considered adequate for an occasional low-frequency rag-chew, fell down rather badly when it came to accurate copy in the handling of relay traffic on c.w. and m.c.w.

While activity in some areas did not run high as in the May and September contests, scoring hit a new high (many of the gang making full use of the multiplier for use of c.w. and m.c.w. transmission), and a new relay record was established. In a whirlwind finish, messages from W9HAQ, Davenport, Iowa; W9’s WIV, Mendota, ARN, Bartonville, and VHG, Glenview, all Illinois, reached destinations in the East. The message from W9HAQ, addressed to any East Coast Station, passed through the hands of several "east coast stations," ending up on your conductor’s hook at exactly 8 P.M., having established a new record for long-distance relaying without the aid of skip.

Contest reports from the West have been slow coming through, due no doubt to the Christmas rush, making it impossible to present much of a picture of contest doings at this time. We’ll try to have some dope on the higher scores next month, with a complete report to follow in due time.

December gave us a surprising number of really good openings for skip DX, particularly in the southern half of the country. Short skip of almost summer proportions was noted on Ten frequently, with DX in evidence on Five on the 2nd, 3rd, 9th, 13th, and 24th, that we know of. Because the occurrence of skip DX in the so-called "dead" period for Five is of more than ordinary interest, we list a complete summary of all DX work which has come to our attention thus far.


December 3rd: W5AJG, Dallas, Tex.: heard by W9KQA and W9AZJ, S-9, while demonstrating rig to a visitor! W6QLZ: heard W5VV.

December 9th: W5AJG: heard W4EDD and W4FVW.

December 13th (Friday!): W5VV, Austin, Tex.: worked W6’s QLZ, OVK, SLO, W6SLO, Huntsville, Tex.: heard W6OVK. W6GBN, Estrella, Ariz.: heard W5VV.

December 24th: W4EQM: worked W8SUL, W8QQP, W5RUE, W1LLl, W1HDQ, W1LJ, W3AWM, W2PMF, and W9ZHB — possibly more, faded out during this contact at W1HDQ.

Did somebody say, "No DX in Winter"?

Prospects for ’41 are shaping up very well. At this time last year there was practically no daily activity on Five in any section of the country other than the Atlantic seaboard and the Great Lakes area. This winter we find operators in Arizona, Florida, Georgia, Texas, Indiana and Missouri conducting regular schedules with stations within a radius of 200 miles. In several other states where "local" contacts are not yet

82 feet up! This 3-element "Q" array has netted W9ZHL, Terre Haute, Ind., contacts up to 250 miles on Five.

44 QST for
possible, fellows are tuning up 56-Mc. gear to be all set for the spring DX season. This is as it should be, for experience has repeatedly shown that the fellows who really get results on Five are the ones who plan ahead of time and have everything in tip-top shape. If you have any idea of "working Five" during the summer months, we delay. There's going to be plenty of fun on Five here and there.

HERE AND THERE:

The Boston-Washington Relay is now an accomplished fact. After more than a month of unsuccessful attempts, a fast-working circuit has now been established, a two-way relay having been completed for the first time on December 2nd. Stumbling block in the path of the relay, had been the gap between W3CGY of Wilmington, Del., and Washington, D. C. Because of the inability of W3WA, Catonsville, Md., to be active on Friday nights, a Monday attempt was made. A message from W1QB, Natick, Mass., to W1MFK, Portland, Me., originated at 7:57 P.M., was delivered to W1DEI/3 at 9:25. The reply, containing this information and Mel's expression of appreciation to the operators involved, was delivered to W1QB at 11:10. Since this first success, the round-trip relay time has been reduced to less than two hours. Stations cooperating include W1's KJJ, HDQ, E7F, W3's AMJ, MO, W3's HOH, HF2, GSX, GUF, CGV, GGR, WA, and WMF.

Recent developments indicate that we have a very good chance of connecting a Maine-to-Florida network. W1ELN writes that W1AP, who is employed on the summit of Mt. Washington, will shortly be active on Five. As Mt. Washington to Portland, Maine, used to be easy in the old W1BPI-W1X days on the mountain, we should soon have a reliable circuit to W1MFK, who is looking for business on Five in Portland. And from W4MR we hear that the Greensboro (N. C.) Radio Club, W4GNNF, is setting up a 56-Mc. station at a high elevation near Greensboro, with the avowed intention of tying in with the Atlantic Seaboard Five-Meter Net. It remains now for W3CYW and W3EF of Richmond to connect up with W3RL, Herndon, Va., on the north, and W3BS at Danville (only 40 miles from Greensboro) on the south, and we'll be well on our way.

W1LSN, Exeter, N. H., wonders if many of the fellows realize the tremendous advances that have been made in 56-Mc. technique in the past two years. Jerry believes that goes on as a regular thing on Five in 1941. For example, in a 90 '28 watts input to an RK-34, he worked 111 different stations in 1940. W1KLJ, over 100 miles away, was not one of the fellows in Texas are really in the middle of things when it comes to skip DX, and it now appears that they may have some real "local" activity as well, what with more fellows coming on the band right along. From Huntsville, W5FSC writes that he is waiting for a chance to use 225 watts to a pair of 3ST's and a converter (1851-6K8GT) into an Ultra-Skyrider. An 8-element horizontal Sterba is under construction for north-south work. A long wire takes care of east-west coverage. Bud should be a likely prospect for extended-local workouts with W5YV at Austin, 130 miles; W5EEX, W5ATW, and W5BHO, of Houston, 75 miles; and W5AJG at Dallas, some 170 miles to the north.

U.H.F. MARATHON

NOVEMBER WINNER

W3H0H, 59 points, becomes first two-time winner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Callsign</th>
<th>Total Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W1AP</td>
<td>1345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3B4H</td>
<td>1135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3B6H</td>
<td>1085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BFG</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BFF</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3B7H</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3B8H</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3B9H</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BHH</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BKK</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BLL</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BMM</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BNN</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BOP</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BQQ</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BRR</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BSS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contests Through November 1940

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Callsign</th>
<th>Contests</th>
<th>States</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W1AP</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3B4H</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3B6H</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BFG</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BFF</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3B7H</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3B8H</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3B9H</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BHH</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BKK</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BLL</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BMM</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BNN</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BOP</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BQQ</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BRR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W3BSS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Frequency modulation used exclusively at W1ELP. * Not eligible for award.
And across the Lone-Star State we find W5BYV, formerly of McGeary, now just getting settled in Lubbock. Jim has high hopes of getting things started on both 56 and 112 Mc. W5BYV now has an NC-200 (W5GB got back from his honey- month) to return the (x) without a DM-36 converter. The rig now runs close to a kilowatt to 250TH's. Wilmer had a nice DX workout on Friday the 13th, with the Arizona boys.

For in-meter networks here! You've been hearing about the Horseheads, the Gravediggers, and others -- now meet the Arizona Desert Rat! Rat Number One is W6QIZ. Rat Number Two is W6OKY. Other Rats, numbers unknown, are W6SLO, Tucson, W6QDN at Scottsdale, W6KVT, Phoenix. To become a full-bred Desert Rat, one must be able to work at least two other Rats. With the completion of a few more of those multi-element horizontal beam stations in the area within a hundred miles of Phoenix and Tucson, the roster of the Desert Rat is expected to grow by leaps and bounds. W6SLO recently put up a duplicate of QLZ's 4-element beam and now puts a good signal across that 110 miles of high mountains which separate Tucson and Phoenix; and a similar array has enabled W6KVT to negotiate the path in the opposite direction.

Would anyone like to add New Mexico to their list of states worked on Five? Watch for W2ELQ/5 (probably with a lot of W6's help, too) ofchin, who has been bringing out complete rigs for 56 and 112 Mc, from Washington, D. C., and is going to be bailing away all summer. Now will someone please get going in Utah (W6DBT?), Wyoming, Nevada, Colorado, Idaho, North Dakota, Minnesota and South Carolina, so W6AAG can make W.A.S. on Five in 1947?

W7GBI, Great Falls, Mont., expects to be more active on Five this coming summer. With no signals on Five to listen to most of the time, Bud has been amusing himself by listening to signals from the weather balloons sent up from a near-by airport. Bud finds that these tiny outfits can be heard for amazing distances because of the great height reached by them. They give the ideal of aircraft working on Five and 2½ — Bud is a flier in his odd moments. New 112-Mc. records coming up?

Quite a few new prospects are in sight for central New York. W3BNE and several others in Syracuse and vicinity are trying to find the band, and W8QJT of Ithaca has promised to be on soon. W8TXB writes from Elmira that W8's RTW, GCT, and TOE are working out regularly. All these boys would like test stations with out-of-town stations. They hear the 200-watt fire-station transmitters at Binghamton, N. Y., and Wellsboro and Towanda, Pa., operating just outside the end of Ten, Syracuse, Rochester, Ithaca, and even Buffalo and Erie should not be too difficult. How about some do·

And across the Lone-Star State we find W5BYV, formerly of McGeary, now just getting settled in Lubbock. Jim has high hopes of getting things started on both 56 and 112 Mc. W5BYV now has an NC-200 (W5GB got back from his honey-month) to return the (x) without a DM-36 converter. The rig now runs close to a kilowatt to 250TH's. Wilmer had a nice DX workout on Friday the 13th, with the Arizona boys.

For in-meter networks here! You've been hearing about the Horseheads, the Gravediggers, and others -- now meet the Arizona Desert Rat! Rat Number One is W6QIZ. Rat Number Two is W6OKY. Other Rats, numbers unknown, are W6SLO, Tucson, W6QDN at Scottsdale, W6KVT, Phoenix. To become a full-bred Desert Rat, one must be able to work at least two other Rats. With the completion of a few more of those multi-element horizontal beam stations in the area within a hundred miles of Phoenix and Tucson, the roster of the Desert Rat is expected to grow by leaps and bounds. W6SLO recently put up a duplicate of QLZ's 4-element beam and now puts a good signal across that 110 miles of high mountains which separate Tucson and Phoenix; and a similar array has enabled W6KVT to negotiate the path in the opposite direction.

Would anyone like to add New Mexico to their list of states worked on Five? Watch for W2ELQ/5 (probably with a lot of W6's help, too) ofchin, who has been bringing out complete rigs for 56 and 112 Mc, from Washington, D. C., and is going to be bailing away all summer. Now will someone please get going in Utah (W6DBT?), Wyoming, Nevada, Colorado, Idaho, North Dakota, Minnesota and South Carolina, so W6AAG can make W.A.S. on Five in 1947?

W7GBI, Great Falls, Mont., expects to be more active on Five this coming summer. With no signals on Five to listen to most of the time, Bud has been amusing himself by listening to signals from the weather balloons sent up from a near-by airport. Bud finds that these tiny outfits can be heard for amazing distances because of the great height reached by them. They give the ideal of aircraft working on Five and 2½ — Bud is a flier in his odd moments. New 112-Mc. records coming up?

Quite a few new prospects are in sight for central New York. W3BNE and several others in Syracuse and vicinity are trying to find the band, and W8QJT of Ithaca has promised to be on soon. W8TXB writes from Elmira that W8's RTW, GCT, and TOE are working out regularly. All these boys would like test stations with out-of-town stations. They hear the 200-watt fire-station transmitters at Binghamton, N. Y., and Wellsboro and Towanda, Pa., operating just outside the end of Ten, Syracuse, Rochester, Ithaca, and even Buffalo and Erie should not be too difficult. How about some do·
The call "CQ v WAR," when heard on 4025 kc. every Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday nights at 7 P.M., is the signal for a unique contest in which literally thousands of amateur stations are participating. All are eager to have the distinction of contacting WAR, the War Department radio station located at Fort Myer, Va., just across the Potomac from Washington, but controlled from the War Department Message Center in the Munitions Building.

This intercommunication between WAR and amateur stations is an extension of the Army Amateur Radio System activities and was inaugurated on December 3d at 7 P.M. when W1AW answered WAR's call and messages were exchanged between Major General Joseph O. Mauborgne, the Chief Signal Officer of the Army, and Mr. George W. Bailey, A.R.R.L. President.

The purpose of permitting amateurs to work WAR during certain schedule periods may best be indicated by quoting the message from General Mauborgne:

THIS MESSAGE INITIATES THE EXCHANGE OF CONTACTS BETWEEN WAR DEPARTMENT NET CONTROL STATION WAR AND AMATEUR STATIONS AS REPRESENTED BY W1AW THE ARRL HEADQUARTERS STATION STOP IT IS MY SINCERE HOPE THAT THESE CONTACTS WILL HELP TO FOSTER CLOSER RELATIONS BETWEEN THE SIGNAL CORPS AND THE RADIO AMATEUR FOR OUR MUTUAL BENEFITS STOP VERY 73 TO ALL.

George Bailey, W1KH, was at W1AW and acknowledged receipt of the above message—which was sent by Major David Talley, W2PF, at the key of WAR. As soon as WAR cleared W1AW, the entire 80-meter band seemed to open up with stations calling WAR. W8SMH, Binghamton, N. Y., was the first station contacted, and in swift order the following were worked the first night during the 7 to 8 P.M. period: W3QV, W3AOC, W3EON, W3TL/3, W3DVC, W3ECP, W3EWK, W4PB, W8INH, W3PGI, W3MJK, W3AQ, W1LVQ, W1INU, W1EPE, W5HGL, W1KE/1, W1LHA, W2MHJ, W3JW, and W3PAF. At 10 P.M. WAR called "CQ ZCAA" on 13,320 kc. and the 20-meter band was monitored. Because of poor conditions, few stations were heard calling WAR or anyone else. W3ZZA was the first contact on this band, followed by W3ILD, W3IRO and W3DZR. The first 75-meter 'phone station worked was W3FJU and, as a result of his suggestion, arrangements were made to listen for 75-meter 'phones the last fifteen minutes of each hour period.

It is hoped that every active amateur in the United States will avail himself of this opportunity to contact WAR during one of the many schedule periods established for this purpose. During the first month more than 400 amateur stations worked WAR and, because of this great interest in the activities of the Signal Corps, the schedules have been increased to include the use of 6990 kc. to contact amateurs on the 40-meter band. The 20-meter schedule has been dropped. The following is the revised schedule:

Every Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday Nights

E.S.T. Amateur Band Monitored WAR Frequency
7:00-7:45 P.M. 3500-3900 kc. (c.w.) 4025 kc.
7:45-8:00 P.M. 3000-4000 kc. (‘Phone) 4025 kc.
9:00-10:00 P.M. 7000-7300 kc. (c.w.) 6990 kc.

A distinctive QSL card illustrating the WAR transmitting station at Fort Myer, Va., and carrying a message from the Chief Signal Officer, is in the process of preparation. It will be sent to those stations working WAR who send in their own cards. With no more new countries to work, it is hoped that all active amateurs will endeavor to attain the "WAR" (Worked Army Radio) distinction, to be evidenced by possession of a WAR QSL card.

To insure that as many amateurs as possible hear WAR signals, one of the 10-kw. transmitters is used on 4025 kc., while a 1-kw. set is employed for 6990 kc. operation.

(Continued on page 82)
This Business of Code

Suggestions on Improving Your Code Proficiency

BY JOHN HUNTOON, W1LVQ

According to the last survey made by the League's Communications Department, 60 per cent of amateur activity consists of cw telegraph operation. At the risk of boring the other 40 per cent of you — though that chance is slim if one judges by the interest manifested by all of amateur radio in the Code Proficiency Program — I would like to talk about the business of sending and receiving code.

Too little attention is paid by the average amateur to acquiring skill in this basic form of radio communication. We amateurs spend money on equipment, time in building it, care in designing antenna systems — all excellent policies, to be sure — but why stop there? Too few of us realize that in communication, the basic function for which we have worked to gain our licenses, we are known to the world by the way we handle our signals ... what listeners hear as well as what they see on the S-meter. Paderewski did not become a great pianist by altering his piano's sounding board to see if he could get more volume!

It is true that technical considerations enter into the production of a good note and clean keying, but I prefer to think that the fist itself, a direct product of the operator himself, is the main criterion by which the individual is judged. We can spend $10 or $10,000 on station equipment, but we can't buy a good fist. Good operating goes along with a good fist. It is important, then, that we amateurs give attention to how we send as well as to what equipment we use to send it. So, let's delve into it a bit.

It is well to point out here one fundamental thing which is true of every art and particularly so of code operating: real progress requires constant and applied practice. There are no short-cuts; we have to be willing to do it the hard way.

First, let's "take the code apart." It is, really, another language. It is a conversion of intelligence, by letters of the alphabet, into signals which may be transmitted by wire or radio or visually, and then intercepted and deciphered back into intelligence. Specifically, it is a substitution of various combinations of signals and interim spaces for the 26 letters of the alphabet, ten numerals, various punctuation marks and special symbols.

When this system was devised, two of the elements comprising the code equivalents of letters were called the dot and the dash (the third element is the oft-forgotten space). This dot-and-dash conception may have been satisfactory back in wire telegraph days, but it causes a great handicap to those who wish to acquire skill in radio code work. As far as radio communication is concerned, the code should be thought of in terms of sound — dits and dahs, rather than as they are pictured on paper as dots and dashes. One wishing to improve his ability to handle code, be he just beginning or well along in his study, will have made much progress the day he begins to think of code solely in terms of sound. The principle is by no means new, but it cannot be stressed too strongly.

Let me digress from code a moment to show why. Repeat slowly to yourself the letter "i." It is not a single pure sound, but rather is enunciated by saying rapidly in succession the sounds "ah" (as in father) and "ee." You use the sound "i" so often you probably never noticed that; and what is more important, you learned it right, as one sound instead of a combination of others. Why then do we learn code letters as combinations of sounds instead of as sound units in themselves? If you have been taught to say "i" by the combination of "ah" and "ee," you probably would have had one devil of a time getting the "i" sound down pat. Another example in phonetics is the letter "u," which is formed by saying "oo" in rapid succession. When you hear it, you don't think of the letters "ee" and "oo," do you? That's because you learned it right, as a sound instead of a combination of others.

When we learn the code in that way, we make the path of progress much easier; we shortly learn whole words by their code sounds rather than by their individual letters. A 25-word-per-
Don't get the idea that an author with a WII... call is being presumptuous when he writes a story on code, because you'd be very wrong in this case. WILVQ is just another disguise for ex-W9KJY, a fellow who really knows his dits. Besides being one of the fastest amateur operators in the country, John Huntoon has given the subject considerable thought, and we think you'll find his ideas both interesting and helpful.

minute man when listening to 35- or 40-w.p.m. transmission can easily pick out the short words such as "and," "the," "stop" and others. Why? Because he has heard them so often that they have become indelibly fixed in his mind as wordsounds. At that speed he doesn't hear dits and dahs, or even letter units; it is as if someone had actually spoken the word to him.

The word "the" in Spanish is "el"; in French, "le." In code, it is the sound "da dah didididit dit." It's merely another means of expression, another language — but not a combination of "dots and dashes."

Perhaps you are one of those who are "stuck" at some speed and can't seem to increase from that point. If so, the trouble doubtless is that you, whether you realize it or not, must take each code character and put it through a mental routine to get the letter for which it stands. You hear the sound "didah," must mentally convert it into "dot-dash" (ugh!) and from there, into the letter "a." You have to use this process because that is the way you learned it and you have not given conscious effort to overcome that fault. Your mind should work like a telegraph printer: producing the letter simultaneously with reception of the code signal — just as if it were spoken.

Why do students of music attend concerts, keep a close watch on the schedule of radio broadcast programs for good music, and buy recordings of the great artists? Because, of course, they want to get the feel of the music. They know how the pieces they are studying sound perfectly than any other person. They want to know how it sounds when played correctly. We have to get fixed in our minds, indelibly, the correct formation of each and every letter and mark in dit-dah sound language and, later, of as many complete words as possible. And, of course, there's one excellent way to do it: listening to commercial tape sending.

This suggested procedure is for already-licensed amateurs, persons who know the code at a speed of 15 words per minute or more. By reference to press and weather schedules in old Call Books, the list of press transmissions recommended in QST's "Operating News" section for code-practice, or by actually searching them out on the air, find a station or two with automatic keying sending just a bit below your maximum speed — i.e., so you can just read it (not necessarily copy it down) solid. Then stick to him by the hour; hang onto every letter, word and phrase. Listen as you would at a musical concert; notice the formation of each letter and the spaces left between letters and words. Probably you will notice his businesslike "dah didididit" for "a," while you blush in remembering your own "dawwwdidawwdit." Notice the proportion in length of dits to dahs; what seem like exaggerated spaces between words (because you've probably been running yours together), and a score of other details where his sending is different than yours would show up in the same text. Take heed — and profit. Half an hour a night of just listening will work wonders with your code ability after a couple of weeks.

Even better, however, would be your locating a commercial tape station sending double. Man, here is where you can really get some unequalled practice! Rig up an audio oscillator for your bug or key, separate from the receiver, and as each word comes through initially, fix it in your mind. Then, as the tape repeats it, send the same word simultaneously with the tape, as closely to perfect synchronism as possible. Perhaps you will find yourself leaving too much or too little space between characters, or making certain dahs too long — these are the most common errors. Remember that all inaccuracies are yours, and profit accordingly. By such constant practice you will learn the proper rhythm and precision of perfect code. It's bound to work itself, subconsciously, into your sending.

A code instruction machine, particularly one where long spaces are left between each letter on the tape so the student may repeat it back, can be used if suitable commercial transmissions are not found. If you can't find a commercial station sending double, one sending straight press can substitute in a minor way. When a long word comes along, as soon as you get the first few letters you can often guess the remainder, and.

(Continued on page 76)
A SIMPLE BREAK-IN KEYING SYSTEM WITH KEYING MONITOR

While the particular system of keying a transmitter shown in Fig. 1 is not new, it is not in general use among amateurs. The arrangement eliminates the necessity for bias batteries or packs and will work nicely regardless of whether the transmitter operates from a single supply or from individual supplies for each stage.

The keying system used is of the blocked-grid class in which all stages of the transmitter are keyed simultaneously and for which the blocking voltage is obtained from the drop across a common cathode resistance. This resistance is of sufficiently high value to limit the plate current of the stage requiring the highest cut-off bias to a low value. Other stages will be completely cut off. The key merely short-circuits this resistance. The grid leakage to receiver BFR-DBLR simultaneously with the transmitter, since its grid return is tied into the common return lead. The output level may be adjusted by \( R_5 \), making it unnecessary to disturb the setting of the receiver audio gain control.

The circuit diagram also shows a relay connected in the cathode circuit of the oscillator. A relay which will operate at the plate current of the oscillator may be used to disable or partially disable the receiver should this be found desirable. The leads between the relay and the receiver should be well shielded.

The resistances \( R_1, R_2, R_3 \), and \( R_4 \) are grid leaks of usual values appropriate for the tubes in use. \( C_1, C_2, C_3 \), and \( C_4 \) should have a capacity of 0.01 \( \mu \)fd. \( C_7 \) should be at least 1 \( \mu \)fd.

The common cathode resistance, \( R_6 \), should have a value high enough to reduce the plate-current of the stage requiring the highest cut-off bias to a low value. The other stages will then be cut off completely. The value will probably be somewhere between 25,000 and 40,000 ohms. \( C_5 \) and \( R_6 \) form the key-click filter which may or may not be found necessary.

To further increase the smoothness of break-in operation and to reduce b.c. interference, it is advisable to use a line filter and a Faraday screen on the transmitter. With the break-in relay mentioned above and the Faraday screen, the 90-watt transmitter cannot be heard 10 or 15 kc. away from its frequency.—Don B. Crouse, W5DGP and Harold Griffith, W6GEY.

![Fig. 1 — Circuit of break-in system described by W5DGP. See text for suggested values.](image-url)

only disadvantage of the system is that the amplifiers will draw high plate current should the oscillator fail to function but only so long as the key is closed so that there is little danger of damage to the tubes.

The circuit includes an ordinary audio oscillator employing a receiving triode which feeds into the audio amplifier of the receiver so that the keying may be monitored. This oscillator is keyed simultaneously with the transmitter, since its grid return is tied into the common return lead. The output level may be adjusted by \( R_5 \), making it unnecessary to disturb the setting of the receiver audio gain control.

The circuit diagram also shows a relay connected in the cathode circuit of the oscillator. A relay which will operate at the plate current of the oscillator may be used to disable or partially disable the receiver should this be found desirable. The leads between the relay and the receiver should be well shielded.

The resistances \( R_1, R_2, R_3 \), and \( R_4 \) are grid leaks of usual values appropriate for the tubes in use. \( C_1, C_2, C_3 \), and \( C_4 \) should have a capacity of 0.01 \( \mu \)fd. \( C_7 \) should be at least 1 \( \mu \)fd.

The common cathode resistance, \( R_6 \), should have a value high enough to reduce the plate-current of the stage requiring the highest cut-off bias to a low value. The other stages will then be cut off completely. The value will probably be somewhere between 25,000 and 40,000 ohms. \( C_5 \) and \( R_6 \) form the key-click filter which may or may not be found necessary.

To further increase the smoothness of break-in operation and to reduce b.c. interference, it is advisable to use a line filter and a Faraday screen on the transmitter. With the break-in relay mentioned above and the Faraday screen, the 90-watt transmitter cannot be heard 10 or 15 kc. away from its frequency.—Don B. Crouse, W5DGP and Harold Griffith, W6GEY.


YOUR RECEIVER OR AUDIO AMPLIFIER AS AN INTER-COMMUNICATING SYSTEM

Owners of communication receivers, or any receiver or audio amplifier for that matter, can convert the receiver or amplifier into a useful inter-room communication system by the simple addition of a d.p.d.t. anti-capacity switch as shown in Fig. 2. The switch need not be installed

50 QST for
in the receiver proper nor need the receiver be changed in any way. In my case, the switch is installed on a panel close to the receiver. The input and output wires are run to the switch together with the wires from the local and remote speakers. The input is nothing more than one wire with a condenser in series, plus a switch to the control grid of the 6SQ7, first audio of the SX25, or the first audio of any receiver or amplifier. The input to grid connection is easily made by removing the first audio tube and wrapping one turn of fine wire around grid pin, keeping this wire as short as possible. Shielding is practical but was not necessary in my case.

My receiver which is the SX25 has a 5000-ohm output with one side of the coil grounded. This ground connection makes it possible to use but one wire between the remote speakers and the amplifier, the ground being the return. However, somewhat better quality is possible if two wires are run directly to all remote speakers and the one wire grounded at the receiver proper; otherwise the tone is affected. If any trouble is encountered with feedback due to input and output wires being in close proximity to each other at the switch, it can be eliminated simply by addition of a 0.01-µfd. by-pass condenser from one side of the output transformer to ground of the receiver.

In the case of other types of amplifiers or receivers which do not have permanent-magnet type dynamic speakers and output transformers for such speakers, it is a simple matter to use a 0.1-µfd. condenser off the plate of any amplifier — or receiver — output tube to magnetic speakers which work quite well although the PM type is better.

An anti-capacity switch is not absolutely necessary. A knife or rotary switch is practical so long as feedback from input and output circuits is not excessive due to close spacing of contacts.

As for volume and pickup this system is quite adequate for the purpose. Sounds 50 to 100 feet and more from the remote speakers can be heard plainly.

One remote speaker located at the door and one in another part of the house connected to this switching system saves quite a few steps, as well as time, in the course of a day. — Ben J. Hummel, W8PCQ.

CRYSTAL SWITCH

Fig. 3 shows a sketch of a simple crystal switch suggested by G. J. Gray, W8JDV. The crystals plug into Millen type 33002 crystal sockets, one terminal of each of which is soldered directly to the switch contacts. The terminals at the other ends of the crystal sockets are soldered to a ring of wire fastened to one of the switch supports to form a common connection. The two sections of the switch, which in this case happens to be a 5-point, 2-section switch, are wired together so that the two sections alternate in switching in crystals. Almost any single-gang tap switch with good insulation and spacing should be satisfactory. One of these assemblies can be made up in a few minutes.

INCREASING RESISTOR POWER RATING

The handy kink shown in Fig. 4 is very simple in principle, but for this very reason might not have occurred to some. The power rating given a vitreous-enamed resistor of the slider type applies to the entire resistance. Thus, when only a portion of the resistor is in use, its power rating is reduced. In other words, the current-handling ability of the wire with which the resistor is wound is the principal limiting factor.

February 1941
Fig. 4 — Simple method of increasing power rating of adjustable resistance at low-resistance values.

By putting the slider at the center and connecting the ends of the resistor together, as shown at B, Fig. 4, the two halves of the resistor are connected in parallel, the total resistance is reduced to one quarter of the original value and the current-carrying capacity has been doubled. If less than one quarter of the resistance is required, additional sliders may be placed at an equal distance from each end. This idea should be particularly useful in experimental adjustment of a series voltage-dropping resistor where the current through the resistance increases with a decrease in resistance. — Elmer F. Blanchard, W1CHB.

**NEW APPARATUS**

Constant-Voltage Transformers

The Sola Electric Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill., produces a line of regulating transformers for applications requiring essentially constant voltages. Stock transformers range in power rating from 25 v.a. to 3 k.v.a. and are designed to hold a secondary voltage of 6 or 115 volts constant within less than one per cent with a primary voltage variation of 90 to 130 or 180 to 260. The smaller sizes are particularly applicable to service in amateur transmitters for holding filament voltages at the required levels.

New Safety Device

A safety device for making the tests in which neon bulbs and flashlight lamps are frequently used has been brought out by Radio Safety Devices Co., 4239 30th St., San Diego, Calif. It consists chiefly of an insulated tubular handle with a receptacle at one end for either a plug-in loop of insulated wire or a prod. The other end is fitted with another receptacle for either a flashlight lamp or a neon bulb.

**A.R.R.L. QSL BUREAU**

For the convenience of its members, the League maintains a QSL-card forwarding system which operates through volunteer "District QSL Managers" in each of the nine United States and five Canadian districts. In order to secure such foreign cards as may be received for you, send your district manager a standard No. 10 stamped envelope (standard business size, 9¼" x 4¼"). If you have reason to expect a considerable number of cards, put on an extra stamp so that it has a total of six cents postage. Your own name and address go in the customary place on the face, and your station call should be printed prominently in the upper left-hand corner.

W1 — J. T. Steiger, W1BGY, 35 Call Street, Willimansett, Mass.
W2 — H. W. Yahnel, W2SN, Lake Ave., Helmetta, N. J.
W3 — Maurice Downs, W3WJ, 1311 Sheridan St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
W4 — Eddie J. Collins, W4MS, 1517 East Brainard St., Pensacola, Fla.
W6 — Horace Greer, W6TI, 414 Fairmount Ave., Oakland, Calif.
W7 — Frank E. Pratt, W7DXZ, 5023 So. Ferry St., Tacoma, Wash.
W8 — F. W. Allen, W8GER, 450 Fountain Ave., Dayton, Ohio.
W9 — Alva A. Smith, W9DMA, 238 East Main St., Caledonia, Minn.
VE1 — L. J. Fader, VE1FQ, 125 Henry St., Halifax, N. S.
VE2 — C. W. Skarstedt, VE2DR, 236 Elm Ave., Westmount, P. Q.
VE3 — Bert Knowles, VE3QB, Lanark, Ont.
VE4 — George Behrends, VE4RO, 180 Oakdean Blvd., St. James, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
VE5 — H. R. Hough, VE5HR, 1785 First St., Victoria, B. C.
K4 — F. McCown, K4RJ, Family Court 7, San- turce, Puerto Rico.
K5 — Fourth Coast Artillery, K5AA, Radio Section, Fort Amador, Balboa, C. Z.
K6 — James F. Pa, K6LBH, 1416D Lunalilo St., Honolulu, T. H.
K7 — Jerry McKinley, K7GSC, Box 1533, Juneau, Alaska.
KA — George L. Rickard, KA1GR, P. O. Box 849, Manila, P. L.
CORRESPONDENCE FROM MEMBERS

The Publishers of QST assume no responsibility for statements made herein by correspondents.

"HAMS AND JOBS"

Editor, QST: 1637 Golden Gate Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

"Strictly Ham's" letter published in the December QST reads like a story of unrequited love in Dorothy Dix's column. It is to be regretted that so many amateurs who are seriously desirous of obtaining employment in the radio field will read—and be awayed—by a story of personal failure such as this. I trust that most of them will appreciate that "Strictly Ham," by his own admission having no experience in any branch of commercial radio, is hardly competent to outline the requirements desired in job seekers in these various fields. Yet he takes it upon his shoulders to inform all and sundry that amateurs are not welcome in radio industry.

Well, square your shoulders and get that grin back on your face, Brother Ham. The experience you have gained in design, construction, and operation of an amateur station has provided you with a nice wedge to widen the crack through which you can pass into commercial radio industry. You will note I say "the experience you have gained" and "widen the crack." I doubt if any but the most naive could interpret the September and October QST articles as stating that a ham ticket was the "open sesame" that would fling wide the door to the rich fields waiting in commercial radio. It is the knowledge you have gained as a ham, not your ticket, that will give you the opportunity to prove your aptitude in this field.

Yet, woefully, there are still many of us who walk briskly into the employment office of a radio manufacturer and say blandly, "I am an amateur, and I'd like to go to work for you." Or, worse yet, "Can you use an amateur in your business?" Horrible, isn't it? Yet, "Strictly Ham" must have used an approach akin to this. That is evident from the answers he received from the employment interviewers.

What business, radio or otherwise, is looking for amateurs? What does the word "amateur" imply? Unskilled? That is about it. At the very sound of the word the interviewer goes cold. How much better it would be to trade on the knowledge and experience we have gained in the pursuit of our hobby—how much better to speak of our hobby as much as you can, and only incidentally of the radio you use. Ham, not ham,ham ticket, that's the "open sesame" that would fling wide the door to the rich fields waiting in commercial radio.

As an example, take aviation radio. Before you apply are you certain you can stand up under the strain of a circuit test making good copy of five-letter code groups, coming at you from a strange "fist" between 25 and 35 w.p.m., with the characteristic "aeronautical swing." If you can, go to it. You will not have any trouble finding a position. Aviation needs good men—and I mean good. In connection with the above, the current A.R.R.L. code program of proficiency is excellent. You may ask, "How can I get experience on my license so needed for an operating background?" Well, I got mine the hard way—in the Army. You don't like the idea of spending three lean years in the Army? Well, some are going to spend one year anyway, so the next two won't matter. I didn't like the idea, either, but I had commercial licenses and could not get a job because I lacked "operating experience." So I played a long shot and won, I got plenty of experience in marine operating, point-to-point operating (punching a Kleiu and reading slip), and manual operating. You think I sound like a recruiting sergeant? That's not the idea at all. Look ahead. You can't get something for nothing....

What amateurs who intend to make radio their livelihood need is a good stiff course in basic electricity and radio fundamentals, learning them backwards and forwards so they can visualize all that happens when they hook up a few parts. Many hours of bug chasing would be eliminated. And you do not need to go to a radio school to learn. Instead of working "Joe" around the block on 160 'phone, spend about three or four nights a week studying theory. It's tough going and dry as the dickens, but it pays dividends in your hobby or your job....

—John M. Sharpe, W2EEL/6

Editor, QST: c/o Airport, Butte, Mont.

... "Strictly Ham" waves several licenses at us and says, in effect, "I have what it takes"—but does he? A person may hold a chauffeur's license, but that does not qualify him as an auto mechanic. Ham licenses and commercial licenses are a dime a dozen. The usual practice is to memorize the answers like a parrot. No wonder the Western Electric interviewer states amateurs are lacking in technical background. Licenses merely allow one legally to hold an operating position. You cannot expect communications companies to hire you simply because you state, "I hold a Radiotelegraph First" or "a Radiotelephone First." You must bring something else along. If you are applying for an operating position, you need "operating background." As an example, take aviation radio. Before you apply are you certain you can stand up under the strain of a circuit test making good copy of five-letter code groups, coming at you from a strange "fist" between 25 and 35 w.p.m., with the characteristic "aeronautical swing." If you can, go to it. You will not have any trouble finding a position. Aviation needs good men—and I mean good. In connection with the above, the current A.R.R.L. code program of proficiency is excellent. You may ask, "How can I get experience on my license so needed for an operating background?" Well, I got mine the hard way—in the Army. You don't like the idea of spending three lean years in the Army? Well, some are going to spend one year anyway, so the next two won't matter. I didn't like the idea, either, but I had commercial licenses and could not get a job because I lacked "operating experience." So I played a long shot and won, I got plenty of experience in marine operating, point-to-point operating (punching a Kleiu and reading slip), and manual operating. You think I sound like a recruiting sergeant? That's not the idea at all. Look ahead. You can't get something for nothing....

What amateurs who intend to make radio their livelihood need is a good stiff course in basic electricity and radio fundamentals, learning them backwards and forwards so they can visualize all that happens when they hook up a few parts. Many hours of bug chasing would be eliminated. And you do not need to go to a radio school to learn. Instead of working "Joe" around the block on 160 'phone, spend about three or four nights a week studying theory. It's tough going and dry as the dickens, but it pays dividends in your hobby or your job....

—Jerry Crowley, W6HBT

Editor, QST: 12 Willow Ave., Corte Madera, Calif.

... "Strictly Ham" waves several licenses at us and says, in effect, "I have what it takes"—but does he? A person may hold a chauffeur's license, but that does not qualify him as an auto mechanic. Ham licenses and commercial licenses are a dime a dozen. The usual practice is to memorize the answers like a parrot. No wonder the Western Electric interviewer states amateurs are lacking in technical background. Licenses merely allow one legally to hold an operating position. You cannot expect communications companies to hire you simply because you state, "I hold a Radiotelegraph First" or "a Radiotelephone First." You must bring something else along. If you are applying for an operating position, you need "operating background." As an example, take aviation radio. Before you apply are you certain you can stand up under the strain of a circuit test making good copy of five-letter code groups, coming at you from a strange "fist" between 25 and 35 w.p.m., with the characteristic "aeronautical swing." If you can, go to it. You will not have any trouble finding a position. Aviation needs good men—and I mean good. In connection with the above, the current A.R.R.L. code program of proficiency is excellent. You may ask, "How can I get experience on my license so needed for an operating background?" Well, I got mine the hard way—in the Army. You don't like the idea of spending three lean years in the Army? Well, some are going to spend one year anyway, so the next two won't matter. I didn't like the idea, either, but I had commercial licenses and could not get a job because I lacked "operating experience." So I played a long shot and won, I got plenty of experience in marine operating, point-to-point operating (punching a Kleiu and reading slip), and manual operating. You think I sound like a recruiting sergeant? That's not the idea at all. Look ahead. You can't get something for nothing....

—Jerry Crowley, W6HBT

Editor, QST: 12 Willow Ave., Corte Madera, Calif.

... "Strictly Ham" waves several licenses at us and says, in effect, "I have what it takes"—but does he? A person may hold a chauffeur's license, but that does not qualify him as an auto mechanic. Ham licenses and commercial licenses are a dime a dozen. The usual practice is to memorize the answers like a parrot. No wonder the Western Electric interviewer states amateurs are lacking in technical background. Licenses merely allow one legally to hold an operating position. You cannot expect communications companies to hire you simply because you state, "I hold a Radiotelegraph First" or "a Radiotelephone First." You must bring something else along. If you are applying for an operating position, you need "operating background." As an example, take aviation radio. Before you apply are you certain you can stand up under the strain of a circuit test making good copy of five-letter code groups, coming at you from a strange "fist" between 25 and 35 w.p.m., with the characteristic "aeronautical swing." If you can, go to it. You will not have any trouble finding a position. Aviation needs good men—and I mean good. In connection with the above, the current A.R.R.L. code program of proficiency is excellent. You may ask, "How can I get experience on my license so needed for an operating background?" Well, I got mine the hard way—in the Army. You don't like the idea of spending three lean years in the Army? Well, some are going to spend one year anyway, so the next two won't matter. I didn't like the idea, either, but I had commercial licenses and could not get a job because I lacked "operating experience." So I played a long shot and won, I got plenty of experience in marine operating, point-to-point operating (punching a Kleiu and reading slip), and manual operating. You think I sound like a recruiting sergeant? That's not the idea at all. Look ahead. You can't get something for nothing....

—Jerry Crowley, W6HBT

Editor, QST: 12 Willow Ave., Corte Madera, Calif.

... "Strictly Ham" waves several licenses at us and says, in effect, "I have what it takes"—but does he? A person may hold a chauffeur's license, but that does not qualify him as an auto mechanic. Ham licenses and commercial licenses are a dime a dozen. The usual practice is to memorize the answers like a parrot. No wonder the Western Electric interviewer states amateurs are lacking in technical background. Licenses merely allow one legally to hold an operating position. You cannot expect communications companies to hire you simply because you state, "I hold a Radiotelegraph First" or "a Radiotelephone First." You must bring something else along. If you are applying for an operating position, you need "operating background." As an example, take aviation radio. Before you apply are you certain you can stand up under the strain of a circuit test making good copy of five-letter code groups, coming at you from a strange "fist" between 25 and 35 w.p.m., with the characteristic "aeronautical swing." If you can, go to it. You will not have any trouble finding a position. Aviation needs good men—and I mean good. In connection with the above, the current A.R.R.L. code program of proficiency is excellent. You may ask, "How can I get experience on my license so needed for an operating background?" Well, I got mine the hard way—in the Army. You don't like the idea of spending three lean years in the Army? Well, some are going to spend one year anyway, so the next two won't matter. I didn't like the idea, either, but I had commercial licenses and could not get a job because I lacked "operating experience." So I played a long shot and won, I got plenty of experience in marine operating, point-to-point operating (punching a Kleiu and reading slip), and manual operating. You think I sound like a recruiting sergeant? That's not the idea at all. Look ahead. You can't get something for nothing....

—Jerry Crowley, W6HBT
Use CQ Ahead of Calls Not Strictly F.C.C. Designations. The F.C.C. monitoring stations are reporting many things to Washington, including some things not strictly illegal but having defense angles, or capable of misinterpretation by the uninformed, or having nuisance value or positive danger in time of national emergency. An F.C.C. representative recently focussed his attention with some excitement on a group of hams apparently calling a Latvian station whose call was YLRL. Hill A thorough investigation disclosed that the call referred to the Young Ladies’ Radio League! But it becomes apparent that Uncle Sam wishes to devote his entire monitoring facility to things that need to be monitored, with a minimum of trouble looking into our many abstruse, if harmless, designations.

We are restricted from engaging in foreign communications. To avoid F.C.C. letters and admonitions and to facilitate all monitoring A.R.R.L. now recommends that all netters, trunk liners, and special officials or groups refrain from use of any independent special designations or abbreviations by themselves as calls. Instead, use CQ and any such designation. Any of our particular designations may still be used if amateurs will put the general inquiry call (CQ) ahead of them. This will make it apparent that any station in a named group may answer, and make it clear no one is calling foreign stations contrary to Order No. 72.

Coming Activities. The 1.8-Mc. W.A.S. Party receives full announcement elsewhere in this issue. It offers five points per station worked, and a fixed credit for all amateurs that are doing their stuff on the Code Proficiency Defense Program. March will bring a similar chance to try out the merits of 28 Mc. — new operating fun and similar new incentives for all who want them.

On the Rate of Copy. There are several standard concepts of expressing a man’s Code Speed. It can be expressed as the number of words per minute that a man can receive or put down on paper, exactly as a station sends them. Also the rate that an operator can send is another criterion. The speed is never gaged by the rate at which code characters “go in one ear and out the other.”

The WIAW transmissions constitute a national amateur standard for sending qualifying tape transmissions. Copying ability is the number of words at the rate of five characters and a space per each that can be put down on paper with 100% accuracy for at least one full minute when plain language Continental code is used. The WIAW transmissions, both practice and qualifying runs, go progressively 15-, 20-, 25-, 30- through 35-word-per-minute rates of speed.

It is one thing to hear some information coming in and get the general drift of the text sent — and quite another to be able to write down accurately all that is sent. Some amateurs are just finding this out. One’s curiosity about his speed can be gratified almost daily by listening to the scheduled practice. Every amateur not yet equipped with the CODE PROFICIENCY CERTIFICATE AWARD is urged to mark dates of the next qualifying runs on his calendar. Every U.S. licensee by participation in the League proficiency program has opportunity to win recognition, by qualifying for an award at a speed higher than required by the government for amateur licensees.

WIAW Code Proficiency Runs. The code practice continues daily, except Friday, starting 9:15 P.M. CST. 1762-3325-7280-14,253-28,510 kcs. are used simultaneously. You can pick the best frequency to copy. The next qualifying runs follow transmissions at the usual practice time, qualification copy starting at 9:30 P.M. CST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February 21st</td>
<td>Qualifying run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21st</td>
<td>Qualifying run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 17th</td>
<td>Qualifying run</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State on copy if you are working for a first certificate or for endorsement. Underline the full minute of perfect copy that you believe qualifies you at any speed. Attach a statement that you copied by ear, without aid (except typewriter or pencil which please mention). Mail your original copy, for best chance of qualifying. We want to give every U.S.A. licensee a certificate. Got yours? If not, there’s no time to start like now. —F. E. H.
ARTICLE CONTEST

The article by H. W. Castner, W1IEE, wins the C.D. article contest this month. It's inside entries for this monthly contest. Regarding subject matter, we suggest that you tell about what activity you find most interesting in amateur radio. Here you will find an almost limitless variety of subjects. Perhaps you would like to write on working for code proficiency, Emergency Corps planning, traffic work, working in Section Nets, "Phone and Telegraph operating procedures, holding a League appointment, working on radio club committees, organizing or running a radio club, the most interesting band or type of ham activity, or some other subject near to your heart.

Each month we will print the most interesting and valuable article received. Please mark your contribution "for the C.D. contest." Prize winners may select a bound Handbook, QST Binder and League Emblem, six logs, eight pads radiogram blanks, DX Map and three pads, or any other combination of A.R.R.L. supplies of equivalent value. Try your luck!

QTC 1

BY HAROLD CASTNER, W1IEE

Listen on the common traffic bands at almost any time and you will be convinced that a great volume of traffic is being handled. We hear many nets operating and find ourselves eavesdropping on much actual traffic procedure. There is a significant contrast in operators. To the untrained observer little difference would be noted. To men trained in the fine points of sending and receiving, a trained observer will see a great many differences. In 1908 I learned that a message consisted of five parts: The preamble, the address, the body and the signature. These should be definitely set off by those handling pencil or typewriter. I also learned the definition of a double dash. In a message it is used to separate the address proper reception of message numbers, difficult station calls, etc. Common between the Ck 55 and place of origin we would hesitate just to adjust his mind to the idiom in his mind, and to confirm the preambles it will be difficult to copy solid when running right off with straight sending. We don't propose to be an expert off to a receiving operator he would certainly ask for a repeat on that horrible QTC. Whatever happens, like many other preambles it will be difficult to copy solid when running right off with straight sending. We don't propose to be an expert but here's how we would tear that preamble apart in sending.

Hr Nr 146 — 146 W1IEE (Slow), Ck 55 IMI 55 (Slow now) Damariscotta IMI Damariscotta Maine 5 R 40 PM Dec 2. Repeating the number at the start gives the receiving operator time to adjust his blank in the mill, to adjust his mind to the job in hand, and to confirm the figures in case the first characters caught him off guard. Between the Ck 55 and place of origin we would hesitate just a fraction to allow the receiver to have just a moment's reflection on the accurate number. We would make a definite space between the place of origin and the time group and between the time group and the date, and put a definite double dash after the date. Here would be one of those double spaces wherein mentally we would see the receiver shifting his typewriter carriage or his pencil to be ready with the first of the address which all too often is an initial letter and generally followed by another. If these sections require repeats for commercial men and machines, how can an amateur expect to run off proper names in a message at the same speed he has been running the text, without expecting later "fills" or confirmation?

We hear repeated use of abbreviations in the body of messages which is absolutely wrong! We hear tricky and difficult words run right along at the same speed and then we note the receiver asking for fills. Certain parts of a text are easy, plain language and parts are more complicated. The wise operator makes a mental division of the text that assists the receiving operator tremendously.

A double dash goes at the end of the text as at the beginning. This avoids any confusion in the mind of the receiver as to what is coming next, which is the signature. If it is tricky or has extra words, it should be sent cautiously. Directly after this should be a well defined "end of message" signal (EX).

Two actual cases: W2 sends with a slightly jerky style. He is not too easy to copy without watching. Yet he observes the finest judgment in all the fine points which so greatly assist the receiving operator. I seldom hear them ask for repeats. W1 has a smooth fist and is very steady with a bug. Landline experience may have influenced him. This chap does not hesitate at the right places in message forms. I note how infrequently he gets a message over the first time. He probably thinks all the operators are "bum" copiers. (Actually this is what every reliable receiving operator should and must be — sure of his copy!)

We have seen an operator sitting at a position facing upwards of 10,000 messages. Yes, I said Ten Thousand! Time is the essence when one must clear the book. This does not indicate the use of speed especially since exceptions in that direction lead to heavy requests for fills and frazzled nerves without much profitable result. This dissertation is wholly from the standpoint that proper sending technique must always consider the receiving operator, to really get the message over in the shortest time with least transmitting. Let's buck up and cut out this erratic transmitting. Let's inject real thoughtfulness in our operating and let's do better. A capable Naval officer once gave us as his motto the thought, "To do as well you must do better."

BRIEFS

About fifty amateur stations participated in a Presidential Election Returns Network last November. Information on the progress of the election from various points in the country was relayed into New York City and then delivered to Municipal Broadcast Station WNYC. Mrs. Kay Kibling, W2HQX, was instrumental in lining up the net and in furnishing the b.c. station with the returns as they came in. Dr. Seymour N. Seigel, Director of Programs at WNYC, was pleased with the manner in which the amateurs handled the undertaking, and is having printed certificate awards which will be signed by Mayor LaGuardia and forwarded to those who took part.

* Damariscotta, Maine.

February 1941

55
BRIEFS

The Baltimore Amateur Radio Association assisted the Boy Scouts in their practice emergency mobilization, October 19, 1940. The club transmitter was set up in Druid Hill Park and operated by SW8HT. SW3B1 had his rig at Patterson Park working from a 700-watt A.C. generator. W3HAL operated his battery-powered station at the grounds of School No. 234. W3BQK, W31BP, W30Z, W31XE, W3GWS, W3HR1, and W3EKZ operated their home stations, using Boy Scout's as messengers, to and from mobilization points. All contacts were made on 1888 kc., using 'phone. W3EKZ acted as net control and took all traffic for Scout Headquarters. Forty-two messages were received, eighteen originated and five relayed by EKZ. W31ER and W3EM assisted Robert McCleary, who had his HQ200 at the Scout Office in order to hear how the tests were progressing.

“Dot” Wilkins, W1FTJ, won top honors in the First Anniversary QSO Party of the Y.L.R.L. She has been awarded a silver loving cup, to be held for one year. The first member winning the cup three times gains permanent possession of it. FTJ worked 26 YL stations in 17 states.

Mother’s Life Saved by Amateur Radio

W7EVT had a schedule with K7HTI on Kunstk Island, Alaska, late one afternoon last fall. Upon looking up, he was informed by the K7 that an Eskimo mother, close by, was dy ing from childbirth complications. There was no doctor within a 600-mile radius. W7EVT was asked to get in touch with a doctor. He called a local physician on the telephone and relayed a description of the case. Instructions were received and radioted to K7HTI. Mrs. K7HTI carried out the instructions, and the Eskimo mother finally recovered.

And so, another worthy accomplishment is added to the fine record of amateur radio’s service in emergency!

Meet the S.C.M.’s

HORACE E. BIDDY, W5MN

S.C.M. Southern Texas is active on 1.75, 3.5, and 7 Mc. His pet frequency, however, is 2656 kc., and that’s where he can most often be found. All operation is confined strictly to c.w. V.F.O. and crystal control are used with the Collins 30FX transmitter which is normally run at 120 watts. Reception is provided by a Comet Pro. In the event that commercial facilities fail, a battery/generator supply and a 900-watt, 110-volt A.C. generator are kept ready to take over the job of furnishing power. The station is located in a rather novel type of shack, its a “dog house” built on an old automobile chassis and is located in the back yard. W5MN was first licensed in 1921. He’s O.R.S., R.M., active on TL K, ex-Emer­gency Coordinator, holds an A-I Operator certificate, and is a member of the San Antonio Radio Club. In the newspaper game since 1909, S.C.M. Biddy is at present employed by the Express Publishing Co. In addition to amateur radio his hobbies include crypt-analysis and swimming and his favorite sport is baseball.

W1AW Operating Schedule

OPERATING-VISITING HOURS:
3:00 P.M.—3:00 A.M. E.S.T. daily, except Saturday-Sunday
Saturday — 3:30 P.M.—2:30 A.M. E.S.T.
Sunday — 7:00 P.M.—1:00 A.M. E.S.T.

OFFICIAL BROADCAST SCHEDULE (for sending addressed information to all radio amateurs).

Frequencies

C.W.: 1761-3825-7280-14,254-28,510 kc. (simultaneously)

Starting Times (P.M.)

E.S.T. C.S.T. M.S.T. P.S.T. M T W Th F SatSun
8:30 7:30 6:30 5:30 20 15 25 15 20 — 20
Midnight 11:00 10:00 9:00 15 25 15 20 15 —

Phone: 1805, 3950.5, 14,237-28,510 kc.

Each code transmission will be followed in turn by voice transmission on each of the above frequencies.

CODE PRACTICE:

Besides the O.B.S. times and word speeds given above, W1AW will adhere to a schedule for sending code practice transmissions at progressively increasing speeds (15 to 35 w.p.m. in 5 w.p.m. steps) during new operator test periods. For the test period starting at 10:15 P.M. E.S.T. Proficiency Certificate Award qualifying starts run 15 minutes later than practice schedules on a date announced for each month. (Feb. 21st, Mar. 21st, Apr. 17th.)

GENERAL OPERATION:

Besides specific schedules in different bands, W1AW devotes the following periods, except Saturday and Sundays, to GENERAL work in the following bands:

Time E.S.T.
4:00 P.M.—4:30 P.M. 28,510-ke. "phone/c.w.
4:30 P.M.—5:00 P.M. 14,237-ke. "phone
6:30 P.M.—6:30 P.M. 14,237-ke. "phone
6:30 P.M.—7:30 P.M. 14,235-ke. c.w.
8:00 P.M.—9:30 P.M. 14,225-ke. c.w.
9:15 P.M.—9:45 P.M. 3950-ke. "phone
1:15 A.M.—2:30 A.M. 3825-ke. c.w.
2:00 A.M.—3:00 A.M. 7280-ke. c.w.
7:00 P.M.—8:00 P.M.: Schedules on 3000-ke. band
10:15 P.M.—11:00 P.M.: Code, Practice, all c.w., from
11:00 P.M.—Midnight: National Trunk Line Net N.C.S.

At other times, and on Saturdays and Sundays, operation is devoted to the most profitable use of bands for general contacts and to participation in special week-end operating activities. The station is not operated on legal national holidays.

Chicago Luncheon Club

After dunking doughnuts together at an informal luncheon nearly every week for several years, W6ENX, W9QDA, W6QHZ and W9OMP decided to become less exclusive and invite other hams to the get-togethers. An arrangement has been made with Harding’s Dining Room on the seventh floor (west) at the Fair Store, in Chicago’s “loop,” to set aside a private room each Monday noon, for all amateurs who may care to come. The cost of the luncheon depends on what is selected from the menu. The minimum charge is only 10 cents. There is no guarantee on attendance required, and there is no intention of organising a formal club, collecting dues, or having any sponsorship. It provides a chance for many hams able to drop in to “chew the fat” while chewing the starch — literally. We recommend this idea to amateurs in general as an excellent way of furnishing the opportunity for local amateurs to get together inform­ally to discuss doings in their vicinity.
Code Practice

The amateur stations listed below conduct automatically-sent code practice transmissions for the benefit of those who are trying to improve their code copying ability. There follows the schedules of several commercial stations whose press and weather transmissions make excellent code practice. We remind you that addressed information may not be divulged except to the addressee. Do not use such transmissions for anything but practice.

**Amateur-Code Band Practice**

W1AW — 10:15 P.M. EST, except Fri. (15-35 wpm); 1761-3000 kHz. 3000 kHz. 3000 kHz.

W2KYP — 9:00-10:00 P.M. EST, Wed. & Fri. (25 wpm); 3545 kcs.

W6AM — 5:45-6:10 A.M. EST, wknds. (15-35 wpm); 7004 kcs.

W7YG — 7:30-8:30 P.M. EST, Mon. (15-35 wpm); 7022 kcs.

W1BU — 10:15 P.M. EST, except Fri. (15-35 wpm); 15700; WPJ 11640; WPK2 13185; WPU 14635; WRK 9090; WRM 18560.

W2KYF — 9:00-10:00 P.M. EST, Wed. & Fri. (35 wpm); 7022 kcs.

Miscellaneous:

- Subject to cancellation on occasional occasions.
- Those who are trying to improve their code copying ability.

**Press and Weather Transmissions**

(All Times Given are EST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Call</th>
<th>Orig. Del. Rel. Credit Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>W9GO</td>
<td>19 42 2061 31 2153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:30</td>
<td>W6AM</td>
<td>41 69 867 45 1414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00</td>
<td>W9INU</td>
<td>223 79 968 62 1332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:30</td>
<td>W9LH</td>
<td>30 141 1066 62 1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:00</td>
<td>W4LJ</td>
<td>144 330 2315 31 1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:30</td>
<td>W1KKS</td>
<td>54 29 870 50 1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:00</td>
<td>W5D4</td>
<td>69 292 425 101 947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:30</td>
<td>W12L</td>
<td>66 131 614 11 939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:00</td>
<td>W3BTW</td>
<td>95 98 623 87 903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:30</td>
<td>W6H</td>
<td>28 42 792 42 902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:00</td>
<td>W9DFD</td>
<td>120 194 267 161 837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:30</td>
<td>W2HIXI</td>
<td>30 66 634 61 701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:00</td>
<td>W6EQ</td>
<td>59 52 648 46 760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:30</td>
<td>W7ICB</td>
<td>67 77 552 65 761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:00</td>
<td>W9ZN</td>
<td>58 11 574 18 761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td>W6D1</td>
<td>32 21 638 21 759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>W5MN</td>
<td>13 107 530 11 766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:30</td>
<td>W9QP</td>
<td>197 262 3 259 721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00</td>
<td>W3EEW</td>
<td>59 91 388 64 643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:30</td>
<td>W209Z</td>
<td>35 33 520 21 811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>W3EML</td>
<td>29 94 380 94 596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:30</td>
<td>W6MDI</td>
<td>12 42 462 27 543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00</td>
<td>WCRK</td>
<td>10 91 549 15 939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:30</td>
<td>W1MEC</td>
<td>45 90 312 87 534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>W8SA</td>
<td>14 20 475 16 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:30</td>
<td>W1EZ</td>
<td>12 110 385 20 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00</td>
<td>W1JS</td>
<td>40 58 358 36 502</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MORE-THAN-ONE-OPERATOR STATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call</th>
<th>Orig. Del. Rel. Credit Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KAIHR</td>
<td>1005 640 604 2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5OW</td>
<td>149 93 1014 51 1289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1AW</td>
<td>70 100 346 93 609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1DCL</td>
<td>8 50 36 6 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8BNT</td>
<td>13 146 232 8 502</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Brass Pounders’ League**

(September 10th—December 15th)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call</th>
<th>Orig. Del. Rel. Credit Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W7KP</td>
<td>225 W3HBB 159 W2MTN... 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5GFT</td>
<td>190 W3BEZ .. 140 W6OKK 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W6RBQ</td>
<td>184 W3JW .. 136 W2XZ 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1FI</td>
<td>181 W3KPS 134 W9WM ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9VBQ</td>
<td>175 W5KSW 133 W2WD ... 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5CTX</td>
<td>170 W8TTJ .. 123 W7GXX .. 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W565</td>
<td>140 W8WY 121 More-than-one-op. W5GCB/S/S.149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MORE-THAN-ONE-OPERATOR STATIONS**

Frequencies: WBE 1950; WBG2 7615; WCB 15530; WCX 7765; WDDH 19470; W1H 10750; WPJ 8950; WJS 15700; W1F 11490; WPP2 12185; WPU 14635; WRX 15100; WRM 18560.

Miscellaneous:

- Subject to cancellation on occasional occasions.
- Those stations "make" the B.P.L. with total of 500 or over. One hundred deliveries + Ex. Del. Credits also rate B.P.L. standing. The following one-operator stations make the B.P.L. on deliveries. Count.

- W2KI... 225 W3HBB 159 W2MT... 120
- W5GFT ... 190 W3BEZ 140 W6OKK 107
- W6RBQ ... 184 W3JW 136 W2XZ 168
- W1FI ... 181 W3KPS 134 W9WM ... |
- W9VBQ ... 175 W5KSW 133 W2WD ... 100
- W5CTX ... 170 W8TTJ 123 W7GXX ... 100
- W565 ... 140 W8WY 121 More-than-one-op. W5GCB/S/S.149

A total of 500 or more of 100 deliveries + Ex. D. Cr. will put you in line for a place in the B.P.L.

**Extra Del. Total**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call</th>
<th>Orig. Del. Rel. Credit Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KAIHR</td>
<td>1005 640 604 2330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5OW</td>
<td>149 93 1014 51 1289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1AW</td>
<td>70 100 346 93 609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1DCL</td>
<td>8 50 36 6 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8BNT</td>
<td>13 146 232 8 502</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MORE-THAN-ONE-OPERATOR STATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call</th>
<th>Orig. Del. Rel. Credit Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WLM (W3CXL)</td>
<td>214 159 2780 91 3246</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

February 1941
HOW'S DX?

HOW: When the holiday season descends full blast on a guy, it isn't too unlikely that he will make a mistake now and then. That is exactly what happened when W9QJR's story was accepted without question and run in the December issue. The story had to do with a very persistent station that called W9QJR on several occasions, and W9QJR, an ardent amateur not giving to overlooking opportunities for a contact, would have been pleased to QSO this persistent station if it had not been signed "D5GZR." We used the incident as an excuse to sermonize about virtue triumphant and some other stuff we read about in a book once. We got away with it but not for long, because W9ERN, W9BRD and W2MMT wasted very little time in pointing out the fact that if a certain DX columnist were a little more wide-awake he might have known that the afore-mentioned D5GZR was none other than K4GZL, a new gentleman of the air-waves who has what might be known as a "peculiar keeping characteristic," or in medical terms, "short-late-dash-itis," a very serious malady once confined to the Lake Erie region but liable to crop up anywhere now that spark is on its way out and most of the fellows are using valve detectors, resulting in DX of several hundred miles on a good night.

Anyway, our ears are sufficiently pinned back, but a word of warning to the K4 (and any other fellows who might have the same trouble with the code): A poor fist is the mark of a careless operator at any time, but when world conditions are as they are these days it can be downright dangerous. A fellow might go along for weeks without making a single contact with anyone but the FCC!

WHERE:

There doesn't seem to be any new or exciting ones to report this month, but a few of the old reliables as usual at it. W5KCI reports K56JEG/KEGS at 14,310, while W9AEJ heard him on 7170 . . . . We don't know how much longer KD4GYM (14,200) will be on -- W8NGN worked him back in November and that's the last report we've had . . . . W5TBO tells about K54FTP (14,340), WSTWB/3 worked K6ZSP (7150) with 15 watts input, and WSTXB reports K4AG (7160), K6SAX (7145), NY1AE (7150), KBAY (7165), and KBAH (7210), with KEMYV, KERON, K6QW, K6BAZ and NY1AD coming through on 28-Mo., phone.

DXCC ROUND UP:

The results of the second DX Round Up were shown independently to three different judges, who must remain unnamed because of their importance in the world of letters and science, and their opinions were more or less unanimous. Dr. W. . . . said, "After studying the results of this and the previous Round Up, I can say that the trend seems to be towards extinction. Remember the dodo bird?" We didn't remember the dodo bird, and asked Prof. K . . . what he found. "DX Round Up? Oh, yes, I remember now. Good idea, wasn't it?" We thanked Prof. K and hastened to the laboratory of Dr. Z, the well-known statistician. Looking up from a blanket full of yellow solution, Dr. Z observed, with his usual dry humor, "The public seems to like them better with less lemon juice and a bit more sugar. However, I've found that a dash of bitter is just the thing." We noted this sage observation, and waited patiently for further developments. Nothing happened, and we left thirsty. We don't think much of Dr. Z as an experimenter.

However, the fact remains that only about 42 members of the DXCC were on the weekend of the Round Up. The results are as follows, in number of contacts: W1JFE 22, W4MR 13, W9VDY 13, WITS 12, W8QOP 8, W17WV 7, W1APA 6, W1EBO 5 and W6AM 4. Others known to be active were W1BXC, W1DUK, W1AS, W1ICA, W1KIE, W2AY, W2CMY, W2GT, W2GZ, W3AV, W3FY, W4ZZ, W5KC, W4FOV, W5KCI, W6LDJ, W8CED, W8MP, W8LFE, W9CWW, W9DLD, W9EKS, W9GMV, W9NNZ, W9PST, W9VDY, W9FYF.

The impression is that not enough of the gang is interested in the idea to make the thing worth trying again, so we won't unless a large flock of guys indicate otherwise. Too bad, we think, because everyone who gets in them seems to have a lot of fun.

WHO:

W8PQQ sends along the QTH of XUOA, obtained via XU7CH, as C.A.R.L. Hq. Station, Box 172, Chungking, China. Homer mentions that XU7CH sent along cards for W6SGL, W8CRA, W8ADG and W8LEC, which can be obtained by sending a stamped envelope to W8PQQ. Of course there still is a W6 QSL Manager who could handle the thing, but we suppose the good old days of ham spirit are over . . . . W2CMY was very pleased to have Bert Lower, XU4X, drop in for a surprise visit. Bert is now attached to the U.S.S. Currituck, at the Philadelphia Navy Yard . . . . W2GT sends along a newy letter which includes the dope that Jean Lips, HB9J, was married last August. Jean wishes to be remembered to the gang he met while he was there, as well as to the many more he has worked. Other items from Ed's letter include the dope that G3RO had a close one -- he's a chief op on a ship and it was torpedoed. After hanging on to a piece of wreckage for five hours he passed out and came to on the destroyer that rescued him.

Of course, there is still a W6 JARL. Manager who could handle the thing, but we suppose the good old days of ham spirit are over . . . . W2CMY was very pleased to have Bert Lower, XU4X, drop in for a surprise visit. Bert is now attached to the U.S.S. Currituck, at the Philadelphia Navy Yard . . . . W2GT sends along a newy letter which includes the dope that Jean Lips, HB9J, was married last August. Jean wishes to be remembered to the gang he met while he was there, as well as to the many more he has worked. Other items from Ed's letter include the dope that G3RO had a close one -- he's a chief op on a ship and it was torpedoed. After hanging on to a piece of wreckage for five hours he passed out and came to on the destroyer that rescued him.

Of course, there is still a W6 JARL. Manager who could handle the thing, but we suppose the good old days of ham spirit are over . . . . W2CMY was very pleased to have Bert Lower, XU4X, drop in for a surprise visit. Bert is now attached to the U.S.S. Currituck, at the Philadelphia Navy Yard . . . . W2GT sends along a newy letter which includes the dope that Jean Lips, HB9J, was married last August. Jean wishes to be remembered to the gang he met while he was there, as well as to the many more he has worked. Other items from Ed's letter include the dope that G3RO had a close one -- he's a chief op on a ship and it was torpedoed. After hanging on to a piece of wreckage for five hours he passed out and came to on the destroyer that rescued him.

Of course, there is still a W6 JARL. Manager who could handle the thing, but we suppose the good old days of ham spirit are over . . . . W2CMY was very pleased to have Bert Lower, XU4X, drop in for a surprise visit. Bert is now attached to the U.S.S. Currituck, at the Philadelphia Navy Yard . . . . W2GT sends along a newy letter which includes the dope that Jean Lips, HB9J, was married last August. Jean wishes to be remembered to the gang he met while he was there, as well as to the many more he has worked. Other items from Ed's letter include the dope that G3RO had a close one -- he's a chief op on a ship and it was torpedoed. After hanging on to a piece of wreckage for five hours he passed out and came to on the destroyer that rescued him.

Of course, there is still a W6 JARL. Manager who could handle the thing, but we suppose the good old days of ham spirit are over . . . . W2CMY was very pleased to have Bert Lower, XU4X, drop in for a surprise visit. Bert is now attached to the U.S.S. Currituck, at the Philadelphia Navy Yard . . . . W2GT sends along a newy letter which includes the dope that Jean Lips, HB9J, was married last August. Jean wishes to be remembered to the gang he met while he was there, as well as to the many more he has worked. Other items from Ed's letter include the dope that G3RO had a close one -- he's a chief op on a ship and it was torpedoed. After hanging on to a piece of wreckage for five hours he passed out and came to on the destroyer that rescued him.

Of course, there is still a W6 JARL. Manager who could handle the thing, but we suppose the good old days of ham spirit are over . . . . W2CMY was very pleased to have Bert Lower, XU4X, drop in for a surprise visit. Bert is now attached to the U.S.S. Currituck, at the Philadelphia Navy Yard . . . . W2GT sends along a newy letter which includes the dope that Jean Lips, HB9J, was married last August. Jean wishes to be remembered to the gang he met while he was there, as well as to the many more he has worked. Other items from Ed's letter include the dope that G3RO had a close one -- he's a chief op on a ship and it was torpedoed. After hanging on to a piece of wreckage for five hours he passed out and came to on the destroyer that rescued him.
IN A FEW MONTHS, the little SW-3 receiver will be ten years old. For a communications receiver, this is usually hoary old age, but the SW-3 gives every indication of still being in its prime. There have been many minor changes in those ten years, often prompted by users. We owe many thanks to Pan American Airways, for instance, for their help in making the SW-3 resistant to tropical climates. But still and all, it has been the same old receiver until this year. The SW-3 has just had its first major change. It is now possible to use either low-drain 1.4 volt tubes or 6.3 volt heater tubes at will, so that any new SW-3 can be operated from an AC line with the 5886 power pack, from an automobile storage battery with the 686 vibrator power pack or from a single dry cell and a 90 volt B-battery. These two tube series are quite different, but with a little scheming they can be used interchangeably in the same tube sockets, as we shall show.

For AC (or battery) operation, 6J7-G's are used for the RF and Detector stages. Grid bias is supplied by a conventional cathode resistor, and suppressors are tied to the cathodes at the sockets. One side of the heater circuit is grounded. If 1N5-G tubes are used in these same sockets, the circuit will be changed automatically. The 1N5-G has no cathode, and the cathode connection (Pin No. 8) is not used. Consequently the cathode resistor will no longer be in the circuit. Similarly, the 1N5-G has the suppressor connected internally, so that connection (Pin No. 5) is missing too. The 1N5-G requires no bias, so one side of the filament must be grounded. This is taken care of by ground connection already provided for the heaters of the 6J7-G's.

The plate circuit connections are the same for both types. However, the power supplies for the 6.3 volt tubes provide about 180 volts, so that a series resistor is required to drop the screen voltage. On the other hand the 1N5-G's take the full battery voltage (90 volts) on both plate and screen. To make this change, a switch on the chassis must be thrown to short out the resistor.

The chassis switch mentioned above also reconnects the standby switch. For AC operation, the standby switch disconnects the B-supply, leaving the heaters on, as usual. For DC operation, the standby switch is changed to also disconnect the filament circuit, to save battery power. This is permissible, because the 1N5-G's heat almost instantly.

The audio stage uses either a 6C5-G for AC or a 1A5-G for battery. These tubes have identical socket connections, except that the 6C5-G has no screen, and the 1A5-G has no cathode. Both tubes require bias, which is obtained from the drop across a resistor in the B- lead. The 6C5-G requires more bias than the 1A5-G, but the total plate and screen current is greater with the 6.3 volt tubes, so the bias is automatically adjusted.

A potentiometer across this same resistor acts as an RF gain control, by applying an adjustable bias to the grids of the RF and Detector tubes. Here again more voltage is needed, and more is supplied, when operating with 6.3 volt tubes. It all works out very nicely.

The really nifty thing about the whole arrangement is that performance is not sacrificed, no compromises had to be made, and the same coils can be used with either tube series. And last but not least, it makes the old SW-3 about the newest thing in receivers.

CALVIN HADLOCK
Vibrapack

Gives the Schooner MORRISSEY Perfect Service in the Arctic

The Schooner Morrissey, commanded by Captain Bartlett was almost in the shadow of the Pole for your portable equipment... or any other

The Vibrapack still offers perfect service to the

Morrissey even in high plate voltage for some

a fine reliable instrument for QST's... P.R. Mallory, Florida

Use the General Traffic Period

AID TO MOVING TRAFFIC

Thursday Everybody patronize the General Traffic Period. It will make for effective amateur results in the traffic line.

The daily period 6:30-8:00 P.M. (your local time) has been designated the General Traffic Period. All Official Relay Station appointees are requested to keep this period, working general with all amateurs. Trunk Line Station appointees are likewise requested to work general during this period. In this manner operators who are unable to maintain regular schedules or whose operating time is limited may get on the air from 6:30-8:00 P.M. and clear their traffic through O.R.S. and T.L.S. who keep schedules on established traffic routes. Make use of this period so that delivery of traffic and dependability of service may be improved. Give your traffic to stations signing "O.R.S." or "T.L.S." as the final call for the "traffic hour." Directional CQs will also be found useful during this period.

For 7- and 3.5- and 1.8-Mc. band operators the local time designation 6:30-8:00 P.M. will enable traffic training minded hams to swap messages over north-south strips of territory within their time zones and perhaps extending a zone each way.

14- and 28-Mc. band operations (and longer hops on 7 Mc.) can be taken care of by making a selective use of the designated period. That is, let us assume we are in San Francisco and have a message for New York. We know that 8:00 P.M. New York time is 5:00 P.M. locally, so we get on the air with our 14-Mc. transmitter and tune for New York stations, starting at 3:30 P.M. and continuing until 5:00 P.M. PST. When we identify a station logged in our call book as a New York fellow, we go after him.

to have the present address of XUSAM, in case anyone who knows it reads this... P.R. Mallory would like to have a few of the W cards owe him so he can get his WAS. His address is C. Loe, Macetang, Java, N.E.I.... W6JSU doesn't think that daylight 7-Mc. transcontinental stuff we mentioned last month is at all impossible... he has done it on several occasions, having worked W6 and W7 at 4:30 P.M. EST and a K6 at 5 P.M. In fact, he and WS4AT and W8HUL have done it often enough to consider the fact not worth mentioning. Well, all right, but they haven't done it from Connecticut, and that's what we were talking about. (That sounds pretty lame. — Jester.)... W6OSL, home from Landley Field for Xmas, packed up his XEC and receiver, so he'll probably be heard from down in Virginia way... W6JSU has been called for active duty in the N.C.R.... W6JUX thinks we don't know a thing about cooking loons, having failed to mention that the loon should first be hung by the neck long enough for the head to fall off, to insure its tenderness. Then, he says, we forgot to mention the important part, that after you can stick a fork in the rock, indicating that the loon is tender, one should throw away the loon and eat the rock.

We have a lot of respect for the Cape Cod school of cooking, and we don't doubt but that there's a lot to be said for these flourishes that Doug suggests. However, they are fine points that would occur only to an old loon eater who was brought up on the dunes of Touisset and wouldn't know a loon from the Arctic Service... W6JSU doesn't think that daylight 7-Mc. transcontinental...
WLMC-W4NG has held daily schedules with the Antarctic Expedition at Little America for over a year, and during that time, over 12,000 messages have been handled. Mr. Edward J. Day (ED), Chief Operator of the station reports that the "HQ-120-X" has been giving excellent results. He says, "The chief piece of equipment in the station is the 'HQ-120-X'. This receiver was responsible for continued success in receiving the many messages from Little America." Some operating periods were as long as four hours and at speeds of 40 to 45 words per minute, and to use Ed's words, "A receiver of lesser quality would have been too great a strain on the operators."

The "HQ-120-X" is the last word in receiver engineering and we think it is the greatest dollar value ever offered to the amateur. Just operate an "HQ-120-X" and you will immediately see the difference, or ask the ham who owns one and he'll tell you it's tops in every respect. Altho the average ham doesn't operate 40 to 45 words per minute, hours on end, he will appreciate the smooth, stable performance of the "HQ-120-X".

WRITE DEPT. Q2 FOR "HQ" BOOKLET

Hammarlund Mfg. Co., Inc.
424-438 West 33rd St., New York

Export Office: 100 Varick Street, New York City
## ELECTION NOTICES

To all A.R.R.L. Members residing in the Sections listed below:

The list gives the Sections, closing date for receipt of nominating petitions for Section Manager, term of office (if any), and the date of expiration of his term of office. This notice supersedes previous notices.

In cases where no valid nominating petitions have been received from A.R.R.L. members residing in the different Sections in response to our previous notices, the election dates for the different Sections are set ahead of the dates given here.

In the absence of nominating petitions from members of a Section, the incumbent continues to hold his official position and carries on the work of the Section subject, of course, to the holding of proper nominating petitions and the holding of an election by ballot or by majority vote if the members so desire. Petitions must be in West Hartford on or before noon of the date specified.

Due to a resignation in the Nebraska Section, nominating petitions are hereby solicited for the office of Section Communications Manager in this Section, and the closing date for receipt of nominations at A.R.R.L. Headquarters is herewith specified as noon, Monday, February 17, 1941.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Closing Date</th>
<th>Present SCM</th>
<th>Present Term of Office Ends</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>George L. Rickard</td>
<td>Oct. 15, 1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberta</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>C. S. Jamison</td>
<td>Feb. 16, 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Darrell A. Doward</td>
<td>Apr. 15, 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Arthur J. Crowell</td>
<td>June 15, 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Harold C. Bird</td>
<td>Oct. 15, 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quebec</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Lindsay G. Morris</td>
<td>Dec. 14, 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Henry L. Hall</td>
<td>Nov. 30, 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Edwin A. Andress</td>
<td>Feb. 15, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Clifton G. Parker</td>
<td>Feb. 15, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Jewett W. Cole</td>
<td>Feb. 15, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Feb. 17, 1941</td>
<td>William J. Barner</td>
<td>March 31, 1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Charles P. Huber</td>
<td>Jan. 31, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>William F. Gibbs</td>
<td>Aug. 31, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>John L. Smith</td>
<td>Dec. 31, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Frank E. Hurd</td>
<td>June 30, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Henry L. Hall</td>
<td>Nov. 30, 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>John L. Smith</td>
<td>Dec. 31, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>George L. Rickard</td>
<td>Oct. 15, 1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>William F. Gibbs</td>
<td>Aug. 31, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Feb. 17, 1941</td>
<td>William J. Barner</td>
<td>March 31, 1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Charles P. Huber</td>
<td>Jan. 31, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>William F. Gibbs</td>
<td>Aug. 31, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>John L. Smith</td>
<td>Dec. 31, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Feb. 3, 1941</td>
<td>Frank E. Hurd</td>
<td>June 30, 1941</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To all Sections:

Communications Manager, A.R.R.L. (Place and date)

You are hereby notified that an election for an A.R.R.L. Section Communications Manager for the next two-year term of office is about to be held in each of these Sections in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws.

1. The elections will take place immediately after the closing date for receipt of nominating petitions as given opposite the different Sections. Ballots will be mailed to members of the Sections concerned. Ballots must be returned by noon of the date specified.

2. The elections will take place in the different Sections immediately after the closing date for receipt of nominating petitions as given opposite the different Sections. Ballots will be mailed to members residing in the Sections concerned. Ballots must be returned by noon of the date specified.

3. Nominating petitions from the Sections named are hereby solicited. Five or more A.R.R.L. members residing in any Section have the privilege of nominating any member of the A.R.R.L. as candidate for Section Manager. The following form for nomination is suggested:

**Communications Manager, A.R.R.L.,**

38 LaSalle Road, West Hartford, Conn.

We, the undersigned members of the A.R.R.L. residing in the Section, hereby nominate __________, an A.R.R.L. member, for the office of Section Communications Manager for the next two-year term of office.

The candidates and five or more A.R.R.L. members residing in the Sections concerned have the privilege of nominating any members residing in any Section.

**ELECTION RESULTS**

Valid petitions nominating a single candidate as Section Manager were filed in a number of Sections, as well as many others in which the election was not held. These petitions were counted as votes in accordance with the By-Laws, and the following candidates were elected:

- **Rhode Island**: William L. Keene, W4AOB Nov. 29, 1940
- **Colorado**: Carl G. Drumeller, W9HHC Dec. 17, 1940

**WHEN THE BEST IS A "MUST"**

 Capacitors You Can Trust

**Specify CD's**

Capacitor Specialists for 31 years.

**CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

1013 Hamilton Blvd., So. Plainfield, N. J.
In Alaska, Antarctic, Far East, everywhere, you will find "Super-Pro" receivers. Many provide the sole means of communication with the outside world. The sound design of the "Super-Pro" and its record of dependable performance is your guarantee of satisfaction. Engineers who choose receivers for such service just can't be wrong. Their choice of a "Super-Pro" is acknowledgment of its superiority. Take a tip from the experts and make your next receiver a "Super-Pro". It is economical too. You don't have to trade every year when you own a "Super-Pro".

Send coupon or call at your nearest dealer's for 16-page booklet containing complete technical information on the "Super-Pro" Series 200. The "Super-Pro" is available in several ranges, taking in frequencies as low as 100 kc.
More of everything but price!

That is the reason Simpson instruments have become so popular. Here you have panel instruments that embody the same construction that is followed in expensive laboratory instruments — full bridge type movement with soft iron pole pieces.

Such a movement is more accurate to begin with. But more important than this is the fact that it stays accurate year after year. How can these extraordinary instruments be sold at ordinary prices? The answer is found in designing skill, modern manufacturing facilities, advanced production methods.

SIMPSON ELECTRIC CO.
5210 Kinzie St., Chicago, Ill.

The one and only "Hammeter"

- Designed expressly for you. Hold the answer to testing, checking or trouble-shooting needs.
- Utmost precision and lasting accuracy are assured by the finer Simpson movement.
- Ranges (with resistance of 1000 ohms per volt — both AC and DC): AC volts — 0-15, 150, 250, 375, 750; DC volts — 0-15, 75, 300, 750, 2500, 3000; DC millivols — 0-15, 75, 300, 750; ohms — 0-5000; ohms per volt — 0-1000.
- Shockproof throughout. 3000 volts self-contained (no external multipliers necessary). Net price $14.75

You can afford the best in PANEL INSTRUMENTS

Simpson instruments offer maximum quality. These typical prices show why they are today's biggest values in electrical instruments.

- R.F. Ammeters — Internal, thermo-couple radio frequency ammeters (2, 3, 5, or 10 Amps). Your net price .......... $4.67
- High Range Voltmeters — DC plate voltmeters, complete with external resistors (1, 1½, 2, 2½, 3 or 5 Amps). Your net price .......... $9.07 (5000 volt range $12.34 net).
- Decibel Meters — Rectifier type volume level indicator (-10 to 6 dB full scale, 2½, 3, or 5 Amps). Your net price .......... $8.00
- Other Outstanding Values Are: DC plate milliammeters (all popular ranges from 0-3 to 0-1,000 milliamps). List $6.35.
- AC Ammeters — Full bridge type movement for you. Hold the answer to testing, checking or trouble-shooting needs.
- Illustrated are for all popular ranges, including 6 V lamp, 50c net additional.

SIMPSON

INSTRUMENTS THAT STAY ACCURATE

---

WHEN TO TRY FOR NAA

A. Amateur

Band

Freg.

(Mc.)

(Ke.)

(EST)

(CST)

(PST)

3.5

WAR

4025

7-8 PM.

6-7 PM.

4-5 PM.

3.5

NAA

5885

8-9 PM.

7-8 PM.

6-7 PM.

7

NAA

5885

9-10 PM.

8-9 PM.

7-8 PM.

7

WAR

6990

9-10 PM.

8-9 PM.

7-8 PM.

1

Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.

2

Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.

3

Between 7:45 and 8:00 P.M. EST. WAR covers 3900-4000 kc.

---

BRIEFS

Last December 10th at 12:45 A.M. EST, W2MBS called CQ on 3.9 Mc. "Phone, W8CHP in West Virginia answered the call, and it was suggested that an attempt be made to hook up with other stations for a round table. Both stations called CQ, which brought W7BZX in Washington and W10A in Maine into the party. By 4:30 A.M., a 24-way QSO, including 16 states and all districts, was in progress. An indication of the success enjoyed by this round table was the fact that both stations could hear all others. The following participated: W10A, W2MBS, W2LCM, W2EQK, W3AQY, W4EQB, W4DM, W4CGQ, W4OK, W5EDW, W6NOQ, W6DYD, W7BZX, W7EXB, W7GLM, W8AQY, W8CHP, W8IX, W8CW, W8U1, W8BSC, W8REI, W9QJD, W9KLC.

The Harlem Radio Club of New York City is conducting code and theory classes Monday through Thursday evenings from 7 to 10 P.M. Further details may be secured at the Activities Office, Harlem Branch Y.M.C.A., 180 West 135th Street, N. Y. C.

---

A.R.R.L. HEADQUARTERS OPERATORS

W1AW, A.R.R.L. Headquarters:

George Hart, "Geo," 2nd Opr. See others below.

The following calls and personal signs belong to members of the A.R.R.L. Headquarters gang:


A. Robert Gunnillham, W7QK, was nominated. Mr. Austin received 80 votes and Mr. Gunnillham received 14 votes. Mr. Austin's term of office began November 22, 1940.

In the Tennessee Section of the Delta Division, Mr. M. G. Hooper, W4DDJ, and Mr. Harvey B. Conover, W4PFT, were nominated. Mr. Hooper received 42 votes and Mr. Conover received 39 votes. Mr. Hooper's term of office began November 15, 1940.

In the Oregon Section of the Northwestern Division, Mr. Carl Austin, W7GNJ, and Mr. A. Robert Cunningham, W7HAL, were nominated. Mr. Austin received 80 votes and Mr. Cunningham received 14 votes. Mr. Austin's term of office began November 29, 1940.
A pair of Eimac 35T's with 999.9 Watts Input

The stack of QSL cards shown here is an indication of the results obtained by Jules Wenglare with his pair of Eimac 35T's. He has worked all zones, 149 contacts, and has a DX Century Club "sheepskin." Today Jules is with the Air Corps at Langley field "pounding brass." The photo at left shows Eimac 35T's running with the 999.9 watts input. Ability to perform and continue to perform under such conditions has won Eimac a place in radio's hall of fame. This outstanding service can be yours too when you install Eimac Tubes in your rig.

EIMAC REPRESENTATIVES

California, Nevada

ADOLPH SCHWARTZ, 14726 Elm Ave., Flushing, New York.

Wash., Ore., Idaho, Mont. Chicago, Ill., Wisconsin
G. G. RYAN, 549 W. Second Ave., Seattle, Wash. III.

VERNAE O. JENSEN, 2603-07 Washington Blvd., Chicago, IL.

Colo., Wyo., New Mexico, Arizona, Utah

N. Caro., S. Caro., Georgia, Tenn., Flor., Ala., Miss.

RICHARD A. HYDE, 4233 James Millar, 316 Ninth Quitman St., Denver, Colo. St. N. E., Atlanta, Georgia.

Texas, La., Okla., Ark.

J. EARL SMITH, 2821 Live Oak St., Dallas, Texas.

Ohio, Mich., Ky., Ind., Minn., Mo., Kan., Neb., Iowa

PEEL SALE ENGINEER
ING CO., E. R. Peel, 154 E. Erie St., Chicago, III.

Eimac TUBES
Eitel-McCullough, Inc., San Bruno, California
It took millions of years for Mother Nature to prepare the crude oils which make it possible to fly modern Giants of the Air in record-breaking time.

And it has taken years of experience, too, to contrive the thousand and one essential parts which go to make up these Conquerors of Time.

Wherever skillful engineering and experience, forged by time, are tied together — there, too, the name KENYON is likely to be found.

Typical of this is the splendid Radio Compass manufactured by Fairchild Aviation Corporation which is illustrated here. Engaged in important Defense Production they have recognized that dependability is the keynote of success.

We are proud of the fact that KENYON has been designated as a source of supply for their transformer requirements — just another bit of accumulating evidence of Kenyon Superiority.

Bring your transformer problems to us and benefit by the wide experience that only time makes possible. Our engineering department is always at your service.

KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., Inc.
840 BARRY STREET • NEW YORK, N. Y.
Cable Address: "KENTRAN"—New York

Hamfest Schedule

February 15, 1941, at Pittsburgh, Pa.: The Second Annual Hamfest of the Pittsburgh Area Radio Council will be held February 15th at the Fort Pitt Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa. Registration: $1.00. The program will start at 8:30 p.m. and will include a buffet lunch, speakers, and opportunity for hamfesting. Further information available from R. M. Francis, 3577 Elmhurst St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

February 22, 1941, at Rochester, N. Y.: The Rochester Amateur Radio Association will hold its Annual Hamfest and Banquet, February 22nd, on the Starlight Roof of the Sagamore Hotel, Rochester, N. Y. Doc Smith, W8RGA, will be Master of Ceremonies. The registration fee is $2.00. Additional details may be obtained from R. A. R. A. President, Elmer Grabb, W8DOD, 242 Herald St., Rochester, N. Y.

BRIEFS

Cooperation: W8OOL has a radio-equipped plane at Wayne Co. Airport, Detroit, which he has placed at the disposal of the E. C. if needed.

Amateurs who work for the Western Union Telegraph Company have organized a net to operate on 3592, 7184, or 14,368 kc. The main schedule is Sunday, 8:30 a.m. P. S. T., although those who can’t get on at this time are invited to call or answer a CQ WU on the above frequencies at any time. A list of amateurs employed by the company has been mailed to each W. U. ham; anyone who has not received his copy should communicate with W6KMQ, W6REP, or W6SUT.

The Bell Radio Amateurs of Denver, Colo., are the sponsors of a series of code practice lessons which are being transmitted over the air by several of the members. Anyone located in the region where the signals may be copied, and interested in using the lessons, should tune in the 3.5-Mc. band at 7 P. M. M. S. T., according to the following schedule: Mon., W9BQO, 2572 kc.; Tues., W9TFP, 3640 kc.; Wed., W9CAA, 3580 kc.; Thurs., W9SPO, 3640 kc.; Fri., W9IDB, 3640 kc.

ON THE USE OF "SK"

Why can’t we amateurs be correct in the use of SK? It is true that there are practically no specifications of procedure in the amateur regulations, but amateur procedure has always followed quite closely that laid down in the international regulations for the commercial mobile service. We used to follow that practice quite closely in the employment of SK. It is only in recent years that we have deviated from it and it seems to me that it is just one of those improper practices that inadvertently take root in amateur radio and flourish. Should we not get back to doing it properly?

Our present practice differs sharply from that of our mobile model in two respects:

(1) We put the SK as the very last thing instead of just before our call.

(2) We introduce the call of our correspondent as well as our own. While there may be justification for this at the beginning of a transmission, there is none at its end and particularly in the final transmission of a QSO.

The way we do it now it looks like this:

AR W3BWT de W1AW SK

The way it should be is:

AR SK W1AW

After the call would come the sine, if any, and any further indication such as that of closing down. For example, at the end of the final transmission in the night’s work:

AR SK W1AW HAL CL

Let’s do it right.

— W1EH
And you can get it! We are sorry we have to ask you for patience, because it is hard to be patient when you are waiting for a receiver like the NC-200. But so many other amateurs feel the same desire for an NC-200 that we are a month behind on deliveries to dealers. We are building them as fast as we can, but the NC-200 is a precision instrument, and precision work takes time.

*It's a nice job, and you can get it. All it takes is a little waiting, and surprisingly little money.*

*Ask Your Dealer!*

---

**NATIONAL COMPANY**
NOW
this high-powered radio engineering library

sent to you for 10 days' trial—at a special price and terms.

These books cover circuit phenomena, tube theory, networks, measurements, and other subjects—giving specialized treatment of all fields of practical design and application. They are of recognized position in the literature—books you will refer to and recommend to all your practical designer, researcher, or experimenter—if your interest in radio is deep-set and based on a real desire to go further in this field—you want these books for the help they give in hundreds of problems throughout the whole field of radio engineering.

RADIO ENGINEERING LIBRARY

—especially selected by radio specialists of McGraw-Hill publications
— to give most complete, dependable coverage of facts needed by all whose fields are grounded on radio fundamentals

For home-study and reference. Contains a revised selection of books culled from latest McGraw-Hill engineering publications

5 volumes, 3319 pages, 2998 illustrations
1. Eastman's FUNDAMENTALS OF VACUUM TUBES
2. Terman's RADIO ENGINEERING
3. Everett's COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
4. Hund's HIGH-FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS
5. Henney's RADIO ENGINEERING HANDBOOK

Special Low Price and Easy Terms

Bought singly, the five volumes comprising this library would cost you more. Under this offer you save money and, in addition, have the privilege of paying in easy installments beginning with $2.50, 10 days after receipt of the books, and $3.00 monthly thereafter. Already these books are recognized as standard works that you are bound to require sooner or later. Take advantage of these convenient terms to add them to your library now.

SEND THIS ON APPROVAL COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.
330 W. 42d St., New York, N. Y.

Send me Radio Engineering Library, 5 vols., for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send $2.50, plus few cents postage, and $3.00 monthly till $23.50 is paid, or return books postpaid. (We pay postage on orders accompanied by remittance of first installment.)

Name...........................................
Address.......................................
City and State..............................
Position.....................................
Company....................................

(Questions sent on approval in U. S. and Canada only)

Advance Planning Pays Dividends

A.E.C. Work in South Dakota Fire

On June 30th, members of the Black Hills Amateur Radio Club and A.R.R.L. Emergency Corps personnel at Rapid City, South Dakota, conducted a "forest fire drill," demonstrating what radio can do in combating such disasters. It was purely a "test" drill in line with the preparedness program of the club and the A.E.C. On August 1st, the same amateurs were called upon for service during a real fire, and they did a splendid job, thanks to their advance planning/ Wally Koppmann, W9YOB, Emergency Coordinator, tells the story:

"The Black Hills Amateur Radio Club had seven operators in the forest operating government equipment during a fire that started about 10 A.M., August 1st. I received a call from the U. S. Forest office at Deadwood, at 4 P.M., asking for operators. Members of the A.E.C. had reported in during the afternoon and advised they would be available. Inside of ten minutes two men were on their way. Inside of an hour and a half all seven operators had left town to report to the Forest Ranger station at Hill City. They were assigned for duty immediately, and all saw active duty throughout the night and the following day. Those participating were W9APT, W9ENV, W9ADJ (S.C.M.), W9YKY, W9GCW, W9WT and W9SWV. We held a forest fire emergency drill on June 30th. On August 1st, two men were on their way to the fire, the same transmitters in use, the same forest personnel, and we furnished the same men to operate. All operators worked all night without sleep, operating from mountain peaks as lookouts, from base camps as control stations, etc. One report was that a call came in by radio of a fire breaking out in a canyon where there had been no fighters. Fifty men were transported at once with trucks, and the fire put under control before it had spread to greater proportions.

"We consider our planning and practice ahead of time very important. The forest officials knew where to find me, and the members of the club had reported for duty when the call for service came. It takes advance planning to make things click when you really need to show results. I think that much could be done by radio clubs in other forest areas. The government has equipment but does not have sufficient operators. Equipment is of no use when operated by personnel without experience, especially in isolated places. The members of the Emergency Corps really have the spirit to jump right in and make things work. W9GCW (high school age) sat on a mountain top alone all night, reporting the progress and location of the main fire. W9WT (same age) worked all night with the same from another point. We are proud of our Emergency Corps personnel and our advance plans for service when needed."

BRIEFS

While W2KYH and YF were on vacation in Florida, his wife's uncle in Ridgewood, N. J., passed away. They were not expected to arrive in time for the funeral, and the family knew of no way to reach them by telephone or telegram. However, knowing that W2KYH was an active amateur, they got in contact with W2LTC. He drove thirty miles to pass the information along to W3IIZ, who in turn passed it to W4GAV, W4FCD and W4FJJ, the message finally reached W2KYH via W4GJS, W4FCD, W4GAV, W3IIZ and W2LTC. W2KYH says, "This is a fine example of ham radio cooperation, and the gang on 1.75-Me. phone did a wonderful job and one that was very deeply appreciated by the family."

The United Radio Amateur's Club of Wilmington, Calif., on Sunday, August 18th, held an experimental field day at Seal Beach, Calif. Six club members participated: WB6CXC, president, W6ECP, W6MED, W6DJS, W6GCK and Kenneth Tuttle. The purpose of the outing was to test vertical kite-suspended antennas for use on emergency equipment. The group operated portable under the call W6DJS on 1.75-Me. phone. Power was obtained from a motor-driven Dodge generator. Antenna used were (1) a - -
NEW!
GL-866A/866
All the Wallop of an 866A at the Price of an 866
Completely Interchangeable with Both Types...

Only $1.50
An amazing new tube and it's a bargain!

See or write your G-E dealer without delay.
General Electric, Schenectady, N. Y.

**RATING**
- Fil. volts: 2.5
- Fil. Amp: 5
- Max. inverse peak plate volts: 10,000
- Average plate amp: 0.25
- Peak plate amp: 1.0

**BANDSWITCHING?**
See "Magnetic Bandswitching" by Lew Bellem in QST for October, 1940. See your G-E dealer for those GL-807's and GL-814's.
quarter-wave horizontal, about 30 feet high, running against counterpoise (2) a half-wave vertical suspended by six box kites; and (3) a quarter-wave vertical suspended by one five-foot box kite. It was found that the quarter-wave horizontal antennas gave much more consistent local coverage than either of the verticals. The club group plans another outing at which time they expect to try horizontal kites suspended antennas on 1.75 Mc., one-half-wave above ground.

In order to test emergency equipment under the new Saturday-Sunday portable regulations, W6AM portable was set up 7000 feet up the side of Mt. San Gorgonio. The 6AM portable gear, transmitter and receiver, is in a small case. The weight as used, with call book, log book, paper, pencils, headphones, cords, antenna, balls of string, and key, is 110 pounds. When the lid is dropped forward, everything is ready for operation. Mt. San Gorgonio is the highest mountain in Southern California, 11,455 feet. The portable received its power from a gas driven generator. The usual 48-hour notice was given the F.C.C. office, and when the sun rose over the mountain top, the QSO's began. The whole 6AM family climbed to the top of the mountain and returned, a reasonably stiff 18-mile hike. They were surprised to find a 50-Mc. rig in operation at the top. W6SAO, leader in a Y.M.C.A. camp on the other side of the mountain, had led a group of boys to the top. His portable was strapped to a boy scout pack frame and had worked W6NTO, some 86 miles away. The W6AM base contacts were made partly on July 19th and partly on July 20th. Interest in testing portable equipment is still running high.

Learning that a severe storm might strike his area (September 1, 1940), C. Leo Riley, W1JJY, A.R.R.L. Emergency Coordinator, Bristol County, Massachusetts, notified operators to be in readiness to set up an emergency network should it be required. Plans called for stations to be set up at Hyannis, Provincetown or Wareham, and Marion, to make contact with one of two stations at New Bedford. From New Bedford, stations in Full River and Vineyard Haven were also contacted, as well as another net which could relay messages to Providence and Boston. A station was sent from New Bedford to Hyannis, from where it contacted stations at Wareham, New Bedford and Vineyard Haven. Then all stations stood by, ready to be used if needed. The storm, however, blew out to sea without causing any interference to regular communication. The experience gained by planning and setting up this net will make it a very simple matter to do so again, should this be required. The following operators deserve great credit for the time and effort they put in, and for the planning they have been doing in the past to be ready for just such services: W1JJY, W1MGT, W1ILY, W6AM portable W1JJY/1), W1KHE (portable), W1ICA (portable), W1MMI and W1LIE.

W6PCB has been declared the Arizona 'phone winner in the 12th A.R.R.L. DX Contest, following the technical disqualification of the entry from W6OJK (see scores October QST).

TRIBUTE TO A PIONEER
4125 W. Montrose Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Editor, QST:
Recently a short biographical sketch of a forgotten man appeared in the Journal of the Canadian Dental Association. This man, an American who devoted his life to experimenting in the field of wireless telegraphy, was known to his friends and colleagues as Dr. Mahlon Loomis, an unassuming Virginia dentist. Electricity greatly intrigued this devotee of the healing art, and the fascination in the study of conducting currents led him to spend hours in "fooling around" when he could be furthering his own medical status or relaxing from a hard day's work. In the year 1868 Dr. Loomis had conducted his experiments in electrical research to the stage where he was able to send electrical signals, without the use of wires, between two Virginia mountain peaks situated eighteen miles apart. To carry on his experiments, he obtained private financial support which lasted until the end of the year, when the panic of Black Friday in 1869 wiped out all financial aid. Undaunted, he again obtained financial help but lost it in the Chicago fire of 1871. Finally Congress passed a bill to help him, but did not make sufficient appropriations in that bill of 1873 for him to continue his experiments for but a short

Announcing
INCA'S
New MIDGET TRANSFORMER SERIES
Special — Small Size — Ultra Light-weight
For Voice Frequencies Only — 300 to 3,000 Cycles
Designed especially for Portable Radio and Sound Equipment
Aircraft, Police, Mobile and Portable-Mobile

Dimensions: Height 1 ½", length 1", width 1 ½". Weighs ONLY two and one quarter ounces. CLIMATITE TREATED, assuring protection against the most rigorous weather conditions. Only INCA transformers have CLIMATITE treatment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE NO.</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-42</td>
<td>$1.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-48</td>
<td>$1.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-59</td>
<td>1.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-49</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-47</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-64</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-65</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-37</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AT YOUR NEAREST JOBBER'S or PHELPS DODGE COPPER PRODUCTS CORP.
Inca Manufacturing Division
2375 East 27th Street
Los Angeles, California, U. S. A.
Something Radically New in ECOs

The RICE-VARIARM

There are many approaches to the ECO design, most of them having been described in the past, such as expensive, ruggedly-built h.f. oscillators with their external regulated power supplies, low-frequency dual heterodyne oscillators, etc. All have their merits, but are necessarily expensive to manufacture and must ultimately end up by selling in the 50 to 60 dollar price bracket.

A new approach to this problem has been evolved by Henry Rice, Jr., and was described in detail in January QST. Probably the outstanding feature of the Rice development is its high-performance-per-dollar which makes possible a factory built commercial ECO with modern performance, complete with tubes, ready to use, for less than 30 dollars!

MILLEN Model No. 90700 is now available at your dealer's at $29.50 net, complete with General Electric tubes.

Modern Parts for Modern Circuits

JAMES MILLEN
150 EXCHANGE ST

MFG. CO. INC.
MALDEN, MASS.
LEARN CODE

**Type S** = **$17.50**

Sends from 4 to 60 words per minute. Higher speeds if desired. Complete with 10 rolls of double-perforated lesson tape of carefully selected and arranged matter for speediest results in learning code. Most compact and practical code teacher on market.

**Type J** = **$12.50**

Sends from 6 to 70 words per minute. Built-in tape perforator. Cut your own code-practise tapes and message tapes. Complete with already cut practise tape and 5 rolls of blank tape. Length of messages practically unlimited.

If your dealer can't supply you, write us

GARDINER-LEVERING CO. 
Haddon Heights, New Jersey, U. S. A.

---

**RADIO TRAINING**

**PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE**—not privately owned, not operated for profit, a college built and endowed by the late capitalist-philanthropist, John W. Gates — offers the most thorough practical Radio training in America. P. A. C. owns Radio Station KPAC, which is equipped with the very latest type 1000-Watt high fidelity RCA transmitter, operating on 1220 kc. with directional antenna system. The college is authorized to teach RCA texts. Additional equipment consists of the latest type Marine and Airways Transmitter installation complete; SOS Automatic Alarm; Marine Direction Finder, two-way Television Transmitter and Receiver; Trans-radio Press Receiving Equipment; laboratory facilities where every phase of practical radio assembly technique is taught. Students assemble composite transmitters, audio amplifiers, RF amplifiers, etc. The Radio training covers thoroughly Airways, Press, Announcing, Teletype, Typewriting, Laboratory and practical experience at KPAC transmitter, control room and studios. Announcing is an optional part of this training; nevertheless a number of students annually make successful announcers.

Port Arthur College pioneered the teaching of radio with its first classes in 1909, and for thirty-one years has maintained an active Employment Bureau that is successful in placing graduates in railways, broadcast and marine radio industries.

If interested in details about the Radio Course, write for Bulletin R

**PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE**
**PORT ARTHUR (World-Known Port)**
**TEXAS**

---

**PREPAREDNESS**

425 Ingleside, Lake Charles, La.

Editor, QST:

As this is written, the situation abroad grows darker hourly. The President and other American leaders are making insistent demands that our national defense system be perfected.

This country's amateurs yield to no other group in their patriotism and their loyalty to their country. In peace times, they have rendered valuable, often heroic, service; if the safety of this nation should become imperilled, then command may take it for granted that the legion of trained, technically skilled amateurs are ready to do what is expected of them.

If that time does come, there will be an immediate demand for the better grade of equipment. It will probably be of the highest importance to have the nation literally covered with modern, stable, selective receivers, engineers who can be depended on for work in a crisis; doubtless there also will be a need for high-grade parts of all kinds, including complete band-switching transmitters. Patrolling the air, regulating of short-wave communication is as great a factor in our national defense as are batteries of guns along our coasts. But to do any emergency work as well as to meet the need now, we must have the best grade apparatus. Therefore, we must have money, now, to add to or replace it, as the situation demands.

**Amateur radio is a vital thing (more so than is generally realized) to our national defense. Since the need now is for perfection of that defense, we can and should do our part.**

If an emergency should arise suddenly, we as amateurs should be able to provide not only a great reservoir of radio time, struggling along as best we could without financial aid, Dr. Loomis valiantly carried on his valuable work. But it was a hopeless task. Money was needed and none was forthcoming for him to experiment further and to perfect his work. Like Marconi, he was progenitor of such work. But Marconi, he failed to secure that much-needed financial help to achieve perfection. Finally in 1886, broken-hearted and despondent over his inability to progress further, because of lack of money, in the work he loved so dearly, Dr. Loomis died. Nine years later, Marconi, in Italy, took up where Loomis left off.

Like Dr. Horace Wells, famous contemporary of Dr. Loomis and the "father of anaesthesia," Loomis suffered ridicule and never achieved the distinction accorded to him until years after he had passed away. Lack of complete success in demonstrating the benefits of "laughing gas" made Wells the brunt of national and even international ridicule. Later, a colleague, Dr. Morton, took all the glory when he demonstrated successfully with sulphuric ether. Loomis became despondent and died grief-stricken. Wells, also despondent and later very bitter for want of faith and support from his fellow Americans, took his own life and never knew that men soon would herald him throughout the entire world as the first to discover and apply anaesthesia for the prevention of pain during surgical operations, even though the success he achieved with the crude material was very limited. Like anaesthesia, the brainchild of Experimenter Wells, wireless telegraphy must and shall be remembered as the dominant thought of Experimenter Loomis.

It is not the writer's purpose in any way to add to or detract from the glory of men who have pioneered in wireless telegraphy or who are well known to many of us. But history plays curious tricks and time itself arouses our curiosity eventually in the very end. Outstanding individuals, like deeds, may far overshadow others in prominence. But for the sake of fairness, of justice, of the determination to make history in the field of wireless telegraphy an open book for us all to understand and cherish, let us not forget for one moment a man who lived not long since among us and helped us to attain perfection today — faithful to the test and true American experimenters in the field of wireless telegraphy, Dr. Mahlon Loomis.

— Dr. G. S. Jacks, W9UPU

---

**GARDINER-LEVERING CO.**
**New Jersey, U.S.A.**
FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS AND RF CHOKES

TX-1 Leakage path 1". Net $0.60
TX-2 Leakage path 2½". Net $0.66
Flexible couplings, Isolantite insulated.
TX-8 Non-flexible coupling. Isolantite. Net $0.45
TX-9 Flexible, Steatite insulation 1½" Dia. Net $0.66
TX-10 Flexible coupling with canvas Bakelite insulation. 1 1/16" Dia. Net $0.33
TX-11 The flexible shaft of this coupling connects shafts at angles up to 90°. Not insulated. Length 4½". Net $0.36
TX-12 Length 4½" Net $0.75
TX-13 Length 7½" Net $0.90
Flexible shaft couplings like the TX-11, but with Isolantite insulators at each end.

All couplings above fit ¼" shafts.

R-100 Without standoff insulator. Net $0.30
R-100U With standoff insulator.
RF Chokes R-100 and R-100U are identical electrically, but the latter is provided with a removable standoff insulator screwed on one end. Both have Isolantite insulation. Inductance 2½ mh., distributed capacity 1 mmf., DC resistance 50 ohms, current rating 125 ma.

R-159 Net $1.35
For the 80 and 160 meter bands. Inductance 4 mh., DC current 600 ma., DC resistance 10 ohms. Isolantite core.
R-154 Net $1.35
R-154U Net $1.05
For the 20, 40 and 80 meter bands. R-154 and R154U are the same except for mounting (See illustration). Inductance 1 mh., DC current 600 ma., DC resistance 6 ohms. Isolantite core.

R-175 Net $1.65
For parallel feed as well as series feed in transmitters with plate supply up to 3000 volts modulated or 4000 volts unmodulated. Reactance is high throughout the 10 and 20 meter bands as well as the 40, 80 and 160 meter bands. Inductance 225 µh., distributed capacity 0.6 mmf., DC resistance 6 ohms, DC current 800 ma., voltage breakdown to base 12,500 volts.

National Company Malden, Mass., U.S.A.
Janette Converters were the ORIGINAL machines designed and built especially for radio apparatus. These machines progressed with the industry and have made such an outstanding record for economical, reliable, trouble-free operation that today Janette and quality products are synonymous.

WARNING: Janette converters are being imitated — be sure Janette is stamped on the name plate. Dynamotors, generators and motor-generators are also available.

MAY WE SEND LITERATURE?
Janette Manufacturing Company
556-558 West Monroe Street Chicago, Ill. U S A.

Beware! High Voltage
An Example of Carelessness Resulting in Bad Burns

BY LARRY ROCK,* W9QAX

BEWARE! High voltage! How often have you encountered a sign like this and passed by with little thought as to the consequences which would result from contact with that voltage. As time goes on and experience with high-power transmitters becomes more and more common, amateurs are inclined to become careless when handling voltages that run as high as the thousands. Unless one has had a bad shock from a high-voltage power supply, he is likely to disregard the warnings of his friends and give little heed to the lethal powers in a transmitter using high-voltage power supplies.

A short while back, after rebuilding my transmitter and adding high-power stages to it, I was so careless as to be making adjustments with the large power supplies turned on. The rig is contained in a metal relay-rack cabinet and, as is usual with such arrangements, all of the parts operators and technicians but an overabundance of the best possible grade apparatus to make our part of the national defense immediately and completely effective.

— J. H. Lesage, W6HHV

F-M COMMENTARY

Editor, QST: Since early last fall I have been experimenting with reception of experimental frequency modulation. During this time I have found several flaws that can easily be overcome in the reception of signals.

First off, I have a good argument (I hope), to shut up the diathermy equipment. I have severe interference at times from two machines operating on about 22 Mc., second harmonics of which completely block out the f-m stations. From the commercial viewpoint this will be quite detrimental to the selling of equipment, to the amateur it might afford a means of clearing up this unnecessary QRM.

Second, through the unwise choice of i.f. in some of the commercial f.m. receivers, trouble from 160-meter amateur 'phones is quite bad. I have had trouble from this complaint. The i.f. in question was 2.1 Mc. and any frequency I used above 1.9 Mc. introduced my signal to block out the f.m. station. The f.m. set didn't have a pre-selector stage, and I believe that a wave trap tuned to 2.1 Mc. and in the antenna circuit would overcome this trouble.

Third, harmonics from lower frequency transmissions are also quite a bit of trouble. I have had trouble from this by local amateur's operating on 40-meter c.w. breaking up the f.m. set satisfactorily. The commercial has a rightful kick coming from this score, but it isn't the amateur alone who has harmonics, I know of some very bad ones from government and commercial transmitters.

With the marked improved reception from f-m transmissions I feel that all the things I mentioned can and should be corrected. Everybody will benefit and another step forward will have been made.

A sidelight of interest. I have heard claims from various commercial interests that the f.m. signals don't fade. Boy, I wish they could hear them at Newport! For some unknown reason W1XOJ is considerably stronger during the day than at night.

— George W. Brooks, W1JNO

* 2950 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, III.
Compactness, reliability and ease of operation are the three outstanding features of this Thordarson 55 watt phone and 80 watt CW transmitter. Designed with entirely separate audio and RF sections and each having its own power supply, either of these two matched units may be used separately. For the CW operator there is the compact and neat appearing RF section. Operating with 80 watts input, the high plate efficiency of the final stage not only makes it an outstanding transmitter but also a highly desirable exciter unit for transmitters having inputs as high as 500 watts. Circuits are strictly conventional, and components are conservatively chosen. Complete kit of the above parts with large size circuit diagram available from your local Thordarson distributor.

Get a Copy Today of the New Thordarson Transmitter Guide No. 344-E

Forty-four pages of invaluable information compiled and laboratory tested by Thordarson Engineers. From your Distributor, or write the factory ... Price 15c postpaid anywhere in U.S.A.
WHEN A RESISTOR SWEATS!

Moisture, visible or invisible, will cause trouble if it can penetrate the protective surface of a resistor. A microscopic examination of the surface of a Vitrohm Resistor will show freedom from even minute enamel crazes or cracks. The resistance wire is sealed in Vitrohm, a glass-like enclosure, excluding moisture and assuring complete protection.

WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC COMPANY
41 South Street, Mount Vernon, N. Y.

A FAIR QUESTION—
"What will CREI training do for me?"

CREI training will do nothing for you, if you are content to wait for someone to hand you a better radio job on a silver platter.

But if you are ambitious and desire to improve your position then CREI advanced technical training backed by your own radio experience cannot help but equip you for a higher-salaried technical position. A survey of our graduates disclosed that a group they are among the highest paid in radio — 69% enjoy salary increases during or immediately after their training! 5,000 other radio men can't be wrong. Why don't you follow them to a better job by enrolling now?

Let us send you our interesting booklet, together with personal recommendations for your success in radio. To help us intelligently answer your inquiry, please state briefly your education, radio experience and present position, also whether interested in home study or residence training.

Capitol Radio Engineering Institute
Dept. Q-2 3524 16th St. N. W., Washington, D. C.

This Business of Code
(Continued from page 49)
The shield and anode of Taylor’s 866/866A are made of pure Svea metal which eliminates any possibility of filament poisoning due to loose carbon.

The cathode of the Taylor 866/866A is a multi-strand (mesh) filament which has approximately twice the emitting area of the ribbon type.

* For the past 2 years, Taylor’s 866 has had the ratings of an 866A. See QST advertisement—April 1939.

Only $1.50
OVER 100,000 SOLD!

SEE YOUR PARTS DISTRIBUTOR TODAY FOR TAYLOR TUBES
"More Watts Per Dollar"

Taylor TUBES, INC., 2341 WABANSIA AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
When sending with key or bug, whether with an audio oscillator for practice or when actually on the air, let your mind be thinking of the sound of each character as it is sent. This can be accomplished by softly whistling each character in synchronism with the key.

Practice of this sort will not only let you send better code, but shortly will increase your receiving and sending speed. But don't rush it — let it come naturally. Keep your sending speed well below your receiving ability; never under any circumstances send as fast as you can receive. Those who do so have a conception of the code that is mechanical rather than aural.

Direct copy on the typewriter at high speeds should be the eventual objective of every licensed amateur. Complete success will not come unless the amateur is an accomplished touch typist; two-fingered typing will not allow you to receive at speed much greater than you can put down with pencil. For any speed in code reception, you have to be able to type automatically and without conscious effort. A touch-typing course for you lads still in school, an evening school class for those past that stage, or perhaps a home-study course will do the trick for non-typists.

Practice copying at a steady speed. Don't listen and then type ferociously for a second ... and listen ... and type hurriedly again. Your typing must be dissociated, consciously, from code reception.

Often we hear the question, "How can I learn to copy behind?" Too many such amateurs attempt to copy behind before their code ability reaches the necessary stage. I do not mean in rate of speed, but rather in manner of copying. That is, to successfully copy behind, an operator must have reached the point where he is reading word-sounds, and not letters. A person cannot carry a series of letters in his mind any more than he can numbers (that's why we fellows carry those little red 'phone-number books), but if he associates them as complete words it is not difficult. Furthermore, when an operator copies individual letters, he must set the text down in letter units, and that forces him to write (pencil or mill) with conscious effort — which completely blocks any attempt to copy behind.

Then what is the way to copy behind? Merely the same listening practice suggested above. You've got to make this language of code a word-language to your mind. You will know when you have reached this stage because suddenly you will automatically begin to copy behind, so don't force the issue.

It all gets back to the same thing — practice and habit. As far as the code goes, even today when driving alone in a car or walking alone, I subconsciously begin to whistle code. I sometimes drive the household to near insanity by attempting to sing arias when shaving before the bathroom mirror; but just as often I pretend to be a big bad commercial sending V-wheels, or W1AW sending its nightly QST broadcast. Try it. You'll find yourself getting quite chummy with code.
GET YOUR 1941
STANCOR HAMANUAL!

FULLY ILLUSTRATING AND DESCRIBING
THE NEW
1941 KITS

HERE are but three representative kits shown in the 1941 Stancer Hamanual... the finest ever printed. It is more complete than ever before. Nineteen modern transmitter and amplifier kits... all with complete descriptions, diagrams, and detailed parts lists. Also twenty-three power supply kits listed... antenna data... helpful formula, and many other features... for the first time a GUARANTEE POLICY for each complete Stancer kit.

See the 1941 Stancer kits in the Fifth Edition Hamanual. Hamanuals are available at your Stancer dealer or mail 15c to the Standard Transformer Corporation.

STANCOR 112-T TRANSCEIVER
A compact 2.5 meter transceiver employing the new HY75, a 6JS and 6V6 to give comparatively high power "transmit" and excellent sensitivity on "receive". Has self-contained loud speaker and requires single button carbon microphone for radio-telephony transmission. May be powered by a 110 volt AC or 6 volt DC vibrator supply.

STANCOR 10-P TRANSMITTER
Fulfills the need for an extremely compact, crystal controlled 12 watt phone - 30 watt CW transmitter having a frequency range of 1.7 to 14.4 mcs. and needing only one coil per band. Uses two 6L6's, one 6JS and one 80. Dimensions of attractive cabinet 10¾" by 6¾" by 6½".

STANCOR 110-C TRANSMITTER
Offers a complete self-contained 100 watt phone-CW transmitter featuring cathode modulation, having a frequency range of 1.7 to 14.4 mcs. and needing only two coils per band with crystal control. Uses one 812, one 6L6G, two 6V6's, one 6GS, one 6SJ7, one 5Z3 and one RK60. Incorporates complete metering and oscillator keying. Here is a transmitter designed on a high wattage per dollar basis.

STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
1500 NORTH HALSTED STREET... CHICAGO
Army-Amateur Radio System Activities

(Continued from page 47)

New Liaison Officer

Effective November 28, 1940, Major David Talley, Signal Corps, on extended active duty in the Office of the Chief Signal Officer, Washington, was designated as the A.A.R.S. Liaison Officer, in addition to his other duties, to replace Captain A. D. Stephenson who had been transferred to the Middletown Air Base. Major Talley, W2PF, has been an active amateur radio operator since 1915 and previous to being ordered to active duty resided in Brooklyn and served as the Second Corps Area Radio Aide.

The new chief operator at W3CXL-WLM-WAR is Staff Sgt. Charles W. Clemens, W3DZR ("CW"), and the assistant chief operator is Pvt. Norton C. Richardson, W3GUV ("NC"). Both are from Philadelphia.

Armistice Day Message Contest

The twelfth annual Armistice Day Message Contest, which was held on November 11, 1940, was won by the Ninth Corps Area (states of Washington, Oregon, California, Wyoming, Nevada, Utah, Montana, and Idaho) with 329 members successfully copying the message from the Chief Signal Officer. A total of 1206 members copied the message this year, compared to 1035 reports received in 1939. A summary of the contest is given below, in order of Corps Area standing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corps Area</th>
<th>Total Active</th>
<th>Number Copying</th>
<th>Per Cent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ninth</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>82.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sixth</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>74.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>71.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>61.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>52.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighth</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>36.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>28.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seventh</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>24.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>21.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2307</td>
<td>1206</td>
<td>52.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tubes no larger than an ordinary dial lamp have recently been brought out by the Microtube Laboratories of Chicago. Designed primarily for hearing-aid and similar applications, the filaments operate at 150 volts, 20 to 40 ma. Plate current is less than 1 ma. at 45 volts.

In an emergency, c.w. may be received on a super-het not equipped with a b.f.o. by coupling the grids of the first and second i.f. tubes with a small piece of insulated wire wrapped around the grid leads. — VESPA, VESAUP.

A smoothly-working reamer for holes up to one-half inch in diameter is a large rattail file clamped in a carpenter’s brace. Rotation must be counterclockwise. — W4FWD.
HIGH FIDELITY TUNER FOR FREQUENCY MODULATION
AND AMPLITUDE MODULATED RECEPTION

MODEL S-31 New 1941 Hallicrafter
designed FM/AM Tuner. The No. 1 band
covers all frequencies used by amplitude
modulated broadcast stations. The No. 2
band covers frequencies used by high fidelity
frequency modulated broadcast stations. The
circuits involved in the reception of the two
types are much different, usually requiring
two separate receivers. The Model S-31 tuner
combines both circuits and changes from
FM to AM with the bandswitch.

Specifications:
8 tubes — Frequency range,
band one: 540 to 1650 kc., band two: 40 to 51
mc. — Power output 130 milliwatts undis,
torted — Power consumption 120 watts —
Controls, Bandswitch, Phone switch, Main
tuning, audio gain, Tone control, “S” meter
adjustment — Operates on 115-125 volts, 60
cycle AC. Model S-31 Tuner complete with
19” x 8¾” rack panel, metal cabinet and
tubes...............................$69.50

AMPLIFIER FOR MODEL S-31
TUNER Hallicrafter engineered amplifier de-
signed for rack mounting and for use as a companion
unit to the FM/AM Model S-31 Tuner. Delivers 25
watts of high fidelity audio power to either speaker or
500 ohm load.

Specifications:
6 tubes — Fidelity 2 DB from
50 to 15,000 cycles — Gain: Channel No. 1, microphone
(high impedance) 96 DB — Channel No. 2, phone
(low impedance) 60 DB — Power output 25 watts —
Power consumption 100 watts — Output Impedance
No. 1, 500 ohms; No. 2, 8 ohms; No. 3, 4 ohms.
Dimensions: panel 19” x 8¾”. Dust cover 18” x 8¾”
x 10”. Complete with cabinet and tubes.....$49.50
A Wide-Range V.T. Voltmeter
(Continued from page 86)

You've solved your problem of getting maximum efficiency from your transmitter when you invest in a Model 1696-A Modulation Monitor. Just the unit for 10-meter bands. Plug it into your AC line — make simple coupling to the transmitter output and the monitor shows:

- Carrier Reference Level
- Per cent of Modulation
- Instantaneous Instantaneous

Neon Flasher (no inertia) indicates when one per cent of modulation has reached your predetermined setting. Setting can be from 40 to 120 per cent.

HELPS COMPLY WITH FCC REGULATIONS. Has two KETRA DOT Lifetime Guaranteed Triplette Instruments. Modernistic metal case. Model 1696-A — Amateur Net Price: $34.96

For More Information — Write Section 252, Harmon Avenue

THE TRIPLET ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
Bluffton, Ohio

** TRAIN NOW! **

FOR THE

** ARMY, NAVY **

** OR COMMERCIAL FIELD **

YOU, too, can qualify in half the usual time for your amateur or commercial license and a good rating by training in your own home with the Candler System. Candler teaches you code by a simple, practical method — the same easy-to-learn Candler System that has taught thousands including world famous speed champions.

The Candler System has, for over a quarter of a century, shown how easy it is to learn code in your own home and secure a steady, good paying job. Remember the Candler System is the time-tried and proven method.

Over 5000 expert radio operators will be enlisted by the Communications Reserves of the U. S. Navy. You can qualify for this now — the Candler way.

FREE Candler's New Book of FACTS — Tells you all the inside tips — Get your free copy Now — Drop a postcard today!

CANDLER SYSTEM CO.
DEPT Q-2
ASHEVILLE, N. C., U. S. A.

A Wide-Range V.T. Voltmeter
v.t.v.m. and then read the voltage. Care must be exercised in setting H, because too much extension will reduce the tube plate voltage so much that the plate current is likely to be completely cut off. About a 30-degree rotation should be sufficient.

When measuring a.c. across tuned circuits and networks be sure you are not measuring in addition to the desired voltage other common voltages such as bias and plate potentials. If these voltages are inescapable, place a 5-megohm resistor between the two probes and connect B to the source through a 0.1-µfd. condenser, blocking off the unwanted d.c. potentials.

The meter reads d.c. direct, but the positive side must always be connected to the grid probe. Ocasions arise when the range of the instrument is not high enough, but by connecting a voltage divider made up of non-inductive resistors to the source and measuring with the v.t.v.m. across a portion of the divider the voltage can be calculated. The divider will draw a small amount of power, and its value may be as high as 100,000 ohms per volt.

In application the v.t.v.m. is almost unlimited in scope. A few examples are: measuring the Q of coils; percentage of modulation; excitation of amplifiers; audio amplifier gain, and neutralization. By measuring the drop across a known reactance, usually a fixed condenser, the instrument may be used as an r.f. ammeter.

In using this v.t.v.m. both in broadcast and amateur stations, it was found adequate and compared favorably with the available commercial types in characteristics and ease of operation. Add one to your instruments and enjoy your radio work more.

C, B. Stafford, "Q Measurements," QST, January, 1940.

** New Receiving Tube **

** Type 3S4 **

R. C. A. ANNOUNCES the type 3S4, similar in characteristics to the 1S4 but having a centered-tapped filament to permit series operation at 2.8 volts or parallel operation at 1.4 volts. Filament current with the series connection is 50 ma.

** Strays **

Imagine the chagrin of W9WOA who wrote to his home county of Hancock, Illinois, for a birth certificate only to have the report come back that he was a girl! — W9RAU.

Ordinary black shoe dye makes a good quick-drying finish for wood or unfinished Presswood panels. It gives a nice dull-black finish. — W9YGR.
The Radio Amateur's Handbook

The HANDBOOK tells the things which are needed for a comprehensive understanding of Amateur Radio. From the story of how Amateur Radio started through an outline of its wide scope of the present — from suggestions on how to learn the code through explanations of traffic-handling procedure and good operating practices — from electrical and radio fundamentals through the design, construction, and operation of amateur equipment — this book covers the subject thoroughly. It includes the latest and the best information on everything in Amateur Radio.

$1 Postpaid

$1.50 Outside Continental U. S. A.

Buckram Bound $2.50 Postpaid  Spanish Edition $1.50 Postpaid

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, WEST HARTFORD, CONN.
EASTERN NEW YORK — SCM, Jerry Mathis, W3BES — EEW is starting to experiment on the ultra-higths. Ast. S.C.M., BXE, has been improving his station of late and has more and better skywave. NAD is now the national Guard. 3AKH has replaced her antenna which had fallen down. 3EFII has a new mill. AQN sez, "If any of ye guyners want to get rid of your traffic, just break into the Eastern Penn. Traffic Net at 7 PM, and if you'll ask for 3EFII you'll get his report via radio. 3EU says his low total is due to the K6 traffic hitting the skids. 3BES lost his antenna pole in the high wind. 3GBT is going after some traffic. DBO said the S.C.M. is a visit, JAC is QRL with N.C.R., and he has a new call in his new home. GYK worked War. as did BES and BXE. GUY is operating WAR and WLM. EEW, INH and EON are new A.A.R.S. members. SOML is busy with N.C.M. and Eastern Penn. Net. 3UGM is A.A.R.S. in Plymouth, 3DGM visited Texas, but could not locate any of the O.R.S. boys. FLH is reorganizing his shack. 3SNZ worked KD4GYM and received his 36 w.p.m. code proficiency certificate. 3HFD continues his schedules with Ant arex. 3GOW claims his revamped station will show the gang in general, and the P.J.C. in particular, where to head in at incoming contests. All traffic from HFE was on u.h.f. AGV got a QSL from UX1CIF and worked a new state on 56 Mc. in one month! Dick suggests that this section put a Map on the air with a QSL tag. JCD didn't put up the rig at the new QTH yet. BRZ wants more stations on 56 Mc. DBQ was in the SS on phone. JHA's 812 met a gruesome death. New officers of the Franklin Radio Club are: Pres., 3BWT; Vice-Pres., 3BES; Secy-Treas., 3LKL. Best wishes on 1941."

Traffic: W2LKS 205 MHV 49 LU 21 LU 8 NIY 3. (Oct.–Nov.: W2LSD 96.)

NORTHERN NEW JERSEY — SCM, Edward Gursky, Jr., W2LMN — RM's: BZJ, CGG, HXI, ITQ, PAM-HNP. Section Net frequencies 3030 and 7070 kc. New appointees: O.R.S., HJI; O.P.S., JKI. Well, gang, with this report, another year comes to a close. On behalf of Pat Jesup, Fred Read and myself, thanks for your splendid cooperation throughout the year, and we are happy to have served you. Best wishes for a happy and prosperous New Year. The Forty-Meter Net is under way and operates on 7070 kc. Traffic is even higher now, and there is a lot of traffic but not enough stations. Anyone interested should get in touch with 2IYQ for more information. MAX and MNT are operating the Irving High School rig under the call MTZ. JKE is building a new mast. JHU received his certificate for 25 w.p.m. MRJ and KSRR are rebuilding. MRX has a new antenna mast; his old one came down in a wind storm. JHI, who makes B.P.L. with 791, says that traffic seems a little slower. What a man! MINI reports that a lot of traffic for Ft. Monmouth has occurred. We

**HEARTLAND DIVISION**

**ATLANTIC DIVISION**

EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA — SCM, Jerry Mathis, W3BES — EEW is starting to experiment on the ultra-higths. Ast. S.C.M., BXE, has been improving his station of late and has more and better skywave. NAD is now the national Guard. 3AKH has replaced her antenna which had fallen down. 3EFII has a new mill. AQN sez, "If any of ye guyners want to get rid of your traffic, just break into the Eastern Penn. Traffic Net at 7 PM, and if you'll ask for 3EFII you'll get his report via radio. 3EU says his low total is due to the K6 traffic hitting the skids. 3BES lost his antenna pole in the high wind. 3GBT is going after some traffic. DBO said the S.C.M. is a visit, JAC is QRL with N.C.R., and he has a new call in his new home. GYK worked War. as did BES and BXE. GUY is operating WAR and WLM. EEW, INH and EON are new A.A.R.S. members. SOML is busy with N.C.M. and Eastern Penn. Net. 3UGM is A.A.R.S. in Plymouth, 3DGM visited Texas, but could not locate any of the O.R.S. boys. FLH is reorganizing his shack. 3SNZ worked KD4GYM and received his 36 w.p.m. code proficiency certificate. 3HFD continues his schedules with Ant arex. 3GOW claims his revamped station will show the gang in general, and the P.J.C. in particular, where to head in at incoming contests. All traffic from HFE was on u.h.f. AGV got a QSL from UX1CIF and worked a new state on 56 Mc. in one month! Dick suggests that this section put a Map on the air with a QSL tag. JCD didn't put up the rig at the new QTH yet. BRZ wants more stations on 56 Mc. DBQ was in the SS on phone. JHA's 812 met a gruesome death. New officers of the Franklin Radio Club are: Pres., 3BWT; Vice-Pres., 3BES; Secy-Treas., 3LKL. Best wishes on 1941."

Traffic: W3GKO 2153 3AOC 1414 7QP 721 3EEW 643 EMLD 590 3XBE 227 8AWS 213 3AKB 206 3EFII 193 3AQN 185 8ATF-8EU 77 3XZ 39 3HEX 34 3ADE 30 3GFF 24 3DFO-3GYK 21 3MOL 20 3IAY 17 3DGM 13 3INH 8 3ICT-3FLH 5 3SNZ-3HFD-3GOW-3GIV 2 3GHM-3HFD-1E1.

MARYLAND-DELAWARE-DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA — SCM, Hermann E. Hobbs, W3CIZ — Epps W. Darnie, Chief RM 3BWT. Roy Corderman Regional Coordinator. BHD is giving o.x.w. a whirl being on 'phone for several years, 3BZ is troubled with local QRM, but thinks it can be eliminated by a few code lessons. BWT has been initiated into the H & B Trunk Line. CDQ has a 25 w.p.m. certificate and a W A.S. and took a trip to Florida to bring home a little more sunshine for the Y.L.R.L. Net. WLM/CXL has been very busy the past two weeks working amateurs using the U.R. transmitters, FT-1A is back with a pack of 812's. He has also been appointed alternate S.N.C.S. for the Md. A.A.R.S. Net. GMK is not satisfied with his c.o.o. and is rebuilding. HUM is QRL with traffic on TF-AP; twenty-one-0.les are in the limelight as the limit on TF-AP trunk and is a regular with the Central California Net; he visited Chicago during the holidays, E2 is trying to set up a local distributing system for Baltimore traffic. He made 50 contacts while "on the move" in the S.S. IXP is a new emergency station for Cumberland.


SOUTHERN NEW JERSEY — SCM, Lester H. Allen, W3CCO — Asst. SCM and A.A.R.S. Liaison R.M., Ed. G. Haer, W3ZI — NCR Liaison R.M., Ed. B. Karr, W3CC — Regional Coordinator in charge of Emergency Coordination, Ted Toretti, W3BAQ - R.M.'s: 3BEI, 3BYR, 3ITU, 3ITJ, 3ITU, EUH and COO. This was a fine showing for the first attempt, and a 2nd such Field Day will be tried in the near future. 3ATF sends a report on the air with a 2nd attempt. BWT spent the past month building his 600-watt rig. BYK, JSV and LJP are active nightly on 28 Mc. LJK is active at night and operates on 14 Mc. EDN keeps traffic moving on 2326 kc. The Section Net is carrying on in great shape, and anyone desiring to move traffic in N.C.Y. should call in any night on 3710 kc. at 8:30 P.M. At the Tubor Radio Club annual meeting the following were elected for the current year: President, P.A.M. Bill Hannah, W3EHU; Section net frequencies, OR5 3700 kc. OPL 1090 kc. 8PLA, S.C.M. for Western New York, wishes to advise the S. J. gang that he is organizing an American Legion Net, and any member of the Legion is welcome to join, provided, however, that he is in good standing at his local post. For further information contact Fred at his home in Soneyea, N. Y. The first Southern New Jersey Field Day was won by the New Jersey Field Day Club with 285 QSOs. The award for W3BAQ with 265 QSOs took second place with 300 points. Other participants were: 3AQ, 3ITJ, 3LOW, 3FRC, 3GCU, AVJ, 3AJ, 3I, 3BM, 3IOK-3W-3K, 3GMY, 3BEI, ITU, EUH and COO. This was a fine showing for the first attempt, and a 2nd one is planned for a few months. HPX, besides being active in the traffic work (O.R.S. and A.A.R.S.), finds time to do a little secretarial work for the Somerset Hills Radio Club. A.E.I. has a

**NOTICE TO REPRINTERS**

Transcribed by S. J. gang. 

*Notes on the air activity of stations and traffic.*
new half-wave antenna for 1.75 Mc. IMY has a new 28-Mc. rig and an FB 3-element rotary, and is starting to put up a half-wave vertical for 1.75 Mc. GMY completed a new e.o., and expects to be on 1.75-Mc. 'phone shortly. The new line-up is 6Y7-G6Y-570K-3ST final. BZX intends to make H.P.L. again this year. HSL has condensed his rig and is attempting to get on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. HYT is interested in becoming O.R.S. He keeps daily schedules with 3 stations and has outposts for K4, K5, K6, K7 and KA stations; he scored 60,000 points in the S.S. W2DGM/3 of Haddonfield, with a W3 call before very long. HAZ sends in his first traffic report since joining the A.A.R.S. Net, and mentions that he is open for schedule with anybody anywhere. GHR tells of successful silent榆经营电码 keying relay that works FB, ACC and ABS are doing right well on 50 Mc., according to latest reports. IOK in his first traffic report sends along a sizeable total. 'Thanks, Charlie. INF has an appointment for another year. HWT reports the following.

**SOUTHERN NEW JERSEY QSO PARTY**

The aim of the Section QSO Party will be to work as many amateurs in as many S.N.J. counties as possible. The Contest will start Sunday, March 2, at 7:01 A.M., and continue for eighteen hours until 1:01 A.M., Monday, March 3, 1941.

1. **Message exchanged will consist of:**
   - Number of QSO
   - Your Name
   - Your Ice
   - County
   - Signal Report

   **Example:** Nr 1 Walt W3HJO RST 590X Glassboro

2. Each station may be worked only once to count for score. Any combination of bands may be used.

3. 'Phone and c.w. scores will be listed separately.

4. Scoring will consist of 2 points for each fixed station worked, and 4 points for each portable station worked. For each message originated reaching W3HJO, 10 points will be added before multiplier. Total points will be multiplied by the number of different counties worked. Portable stations multiplied by their scores by 4.

5. All scores must reach W3HJO by March 10, 1941.

**Traffic:**

| W3BZK 273 JYR 175 (WLNY 29) INF 147 CCC 120 HAG 103 31 69 IFT-IOX 68 GMY 87 HPX 83 AQ 46 HYT 41 AEF 40 CGB 20 BEL 28 FIU 20 CCC 18 HRO 9 GHR 5 HSL-ACC 4 ABS 2. |

**WESTERN NEW YORK — SCM, Fred Chichester, WSPLA. R.M.'s: BJO, CSE, DSS, FCQ, FCN, P.A.M.'s: CGU, RVM, UNY. E.C.'s: FNT, GWY, KRY, SBV, SMD, THO, TEF. Net Frequency 3720 kcs. Maurice Clark, ex-W8VO, Chief Engineer of WIEC and consulting engineer for all QSO stations, was instantly killed on Dec. 15th, under circumstances very similar to the night before the time Han got started the rig went haywire! HKO arrived back in Trenton and immediately went to work on the A.A.R.S. Net. Bud lined up a little over a 100 points in 4 days. BZX renewed his O.R.S. appointment for another year. HWT reports the following.

Traffic:

| W8ABX 22 BJO 50 FCG 282 NTX 36 JIW 307 PCN 208 PLA 150 SBV 62 SMI 57 UPJ 98 RKM 250. |

**WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA — SCM. E. A. Kral, WSPCO. Abs SCM in charge of O.R.S. activities.**
BOOK REVIEWS


Understanding Radio, by Herbert M. Watson, Herbert E. Welch and George S. Eby. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York City, 603 pages (including index), 26 photographs and 379 diagrams. Price, $2.80.

"Getting Acquainted with Radio" is a broad, generalized and reasonably entertaining picture of the entire radio field, intended for "those of us with inquiring minds who wish to pierce the mystery that surrounds our radio set." The publishers remark that "those of us who contemplate adopting radio as a hobby will find here valuable advice of the most practical sort."

We do, in fact, find these things, and we find further a rather comprehensive and well-digested review of the whole radio field. The principal value of the book lies in the complete simplicity of style and analogy. It is the sort of thing you can recommend to your grandmother, or your girl friend, or your neighbor next door who wants your own key work on "a box on radio" for a sixth-grade son, with confidence that anyone can read and understand it. Of course, it is of little value to the practising amateur or to the serious seeker after technical radio knowledge—but for the lay reader it is a superb job.

"Understanding Radio" is apparently a collection of lectures used by the authors in teaching radio at Stockton (Calif.) Junior College. It is arranged in textbook style, with questions for self-examination following each section. The purpose of the book is to explain the functioning of the various elements of radio circuits in a fashion readily comprehensible by the layman. Actual constructional examples for demonstrating each circuit are suggested. The foreword states: "The subject matter of the book is arranged in the order in which you will need it as you work with each set. As far as possible, each circuit is studied as a single lesson, which is divided into the following parts: 1. The Purpose of the Lesson. 2. How to Build and Wire any Needed Apparatus. 3. How to Operate the Set or Apparatus. 4. Why the Set Works as It Does."

— C. B. D.


Mr. Lohr is president of the National Broadcasting Company, Mr. Sarroff, who writes the Foreword, is president of the Radio Corporation of America. In this book they write about RCA-NBC's adventures in television.

Mr. Lohr has an enviable quality of simplification, and he makes RCA-NBC a human and sympathetic entity without any very obvious effort at doing so.

The book covers the entire gamut of questions relating to television—production, economics, technique. The whole picture—from the social and economic aspects (the problem of raising capital for further exploitation is discussed quite frankly) to the legal and technical aspects (including a very good layman's explanation of television theory), winding up with a complete television script with annotations—is reviewed in a manner quite intensive but thoroughly understandable and readable.

— C. B. D.

SWITCH TO SAFETY!
HERE IS THE GREATEST VALUE EVER OFFERED IN A COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER

Now at this sensationally low price you can have ALL these important 1941 features. Three bands covering from 545 kc. to 30.5 mc. — (550 to 9.85 meters). Electrical bandspread on all bands. Beat frequency oscillator. Self-contained PM Dynamic Speaker. 6 tubes. AC/DC operation — 115-125 volts. Good selectivity and exceptional sensitivity. Bandspread logging scale. Complete isolation for headphones through phone circuit transformer. Dial calibrated in megacycles with all important service bands indicated.

Every necessary feature is incorporated in the EC-1 to give up to the minute communications receiver performance at a price everyone can afford to pay.
In the month for traffic handled. FB, and keep it up. We need an alternate on Trunk "L", to give MOT assistance. NCJ now uses e.e., and goes over to the band to glean traffic. OKK be- muans the fact that O.R.S. membership does not take enough interest in their work, O.R.S. should remember that they are the cream of the amateur crop and report for net work to uphold their hard-earned reputation. We can always rely upon CMP to have his report in on time. RBO received a SSK from a SKC who recently received a W.Pa. Net as soon as he gets a crystal. JSQ and KYW both have new QTH's right across the street from each other. OKU has been issued the call W1KQ and is Senior Net Control in the W. Pa. 3.9-Mc. A.A.R.S. Net. JSQ is on active duty with the N.C.R. HKU does good work on the Weather Net. BWP is a new O.B.S. station, O.P.S. has been rather negligent in sending in their monthly reports. AJV is secretary of the Mon-Tough Radio Club, and would like to contact hams in that territory regarding club mem- bership. FPV joined the N.C.R. UK is too busy on plans for a new Sky Champion, and states he will be on 1.75 Mc. here again late in January. HIS still bats high on 10 Mc. 'phone, and asks the old gang to listen for him. SFV had 346 QSO's in the SS contest, and worked two help. PFV joined the N.C.R. UK is too busy on plans for a new Sky Champion, and states he will be on 1.75 Mc. here again late in January. HIS still bats high on 10 Mc. 'phone, and asks the old gang to listen for him. SFV had 346 QSO's in the SS contest, and worked

A committee is working out the details of seating and prizes now. YA has a new NC 200 receiver and a new trans-

mitter built by the boys, under the supervision of Mr. Blais, for 3.5-Mc. 'phone primarily. There is a lot of activity at Bates College also with KE6, LN6M, MZQ and 2UQ; IKE works in the Pine Tree Net. They are going to invite Bates students to send messages after Xmas, and it will most likely speed up the P.T.N. traffic. It is planned to have station IKE on display at the annual science exhibit in February, MZI. Bob Michaud, is a new ham in Portland. LMM has new QTH, and reports he has been notified N.A.A. and will report in the W. Pa. Net as soon as he gets a crystal. KY2 has finally succumbed, and is trying 1.75-Mc. phone, N.E. needs no assistance from a new Sky Champion, and states he will be on 1.75 Mc. here again late in January. HIS still bats high on 10 Mc. 'phone, and asks the old gang to listen for him. SFV had 346 QSO's in the SS contest, and worked

A committee is working out the details of seating and prizes now. YA has a new NC 200 receiver and a new trans-

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS — SCM, William J. Barrett, W1JAH, B.V. leads the parade again this month. Reports and scores will be the West, Mass. O.R.S. frequency of 3732.5 kHz. How about it, fellows? How many are willing to get behind an A.R.L. Net to keep our W.M.S. A.R.S. Net company? SCM has enjoyed many as licensees. Scored in New Hampshire, RST report plus their county. The following went up to the Brockton Radio Club and JAE, EKS, MKR, LNI and BVR attended a meeting of A.A.R.S. in Boston. EKS is in the process of becoming an O.R.S. EVT conducted the A.A.R.S. meeting will be issued to all stations reporting. Scoring: Outside of N. H., 3 points per N. H. contact, total points to be multiplied by the number of different N. H. counties worked (10 maximum). Here is your chance to get NEW HAMPSHIRE SOM, Mrs. Dorothy W. Evans, S.C.M. of N. H., deduced the wishes of a great many representative hams in the state in lining up this party, and we hope as many will be on the air as possible. How about some of our old-timers who are not so busy getting the fun? The N.A.A.R.O. is now affiliated with A.R.L. MJJ has a new Sky Champion receiver and is a member of the A.R.S. RYS has a new rig in a radio lab working on F.M., etc., and has a new e.e.o. unit. WLA scored 44400 in the SS. KOG scored 30000 in the new appointment. The following went up to the Brockton Radio Club and enjoyed a bean supper: MO, MJL, KOG, KYK, LWA. WLA is now acting S.R.A. in A.A.R.S., and is trying to build up the weak spots in Western Mass. The prospects of some good third-party traffic coming into and going out of the state to the boys in the Selective Service Draft Camps, this net activity should hold more appeal to you fellows than it has in the past. Scored in New Hampshire, RST report plus city and town and state. For stations in New Hampshire, RST report plus their county. The same station may be worked for additional credit on another band (not 'phone and c.w. on same band). Cross-band contacts will be allowed. General call on c.w. will be "CQ NQIP"; on 'phone "CQ New Hampshire QSO Party." Scores must be received not later than February 25th. The decisions of the committee will be final. Reports and scores should be mailed to Dorothy W. Evans, S.C.M. of N. H., W17FJ, Post Office Box 16, Concord, N. H. Committee members include the S.C.M. and B.T.M.; RP. R., and ; APK. P.A.M. They are ineligible for prizes. Prizes will be given as follows: For the highest scoring station in N. H., for the highest scoring station in N. H. on 'phone only, and for the highest scoring station in N. H. on c.w. or e.e.o., or both. Two prizes will be issued to one station; in cases of ties, different prizes will be awarded. Well, here's the dope: Through the examination of ex-S.C.M., B.T.M., each prize winner will receive a merchandise credit for $5. An engraved certificate will be issued to all stations in or out of N. H. who participate and send in their logs and scores. P.S. Here are the New Hampshire Net frequencies include 1840, 3735, 3840, 3925 and 7200.

M2V is a new ham in Concord. IFF is down on 3.5-Mc. c.w. for a workout on his first. MLO and CMR attended Boston A.A.R.S. meeting of the 1st C.A. HFO got F.B. radio parts for Xmas which he needed to rebuild with. L.VK is on the air again. M2V is a new ham in Manchester. JKI is proud possessor of a 25 w.p.m. endorsement on his Code Proficiency Certificate. N2Z is a new ham in Nashua. IP has his new final working OK. MLO has been down on 7 Mc. trying to add big new rig. WLGW is on 2.5 Mc. as a new shift. LIN is on 28-Mc. 'phone. The Nashua Mike and Key Club is holding their third annual banquet on January 18th. A.O.Q is going places with his new shift.

Traffic: WJSM 171 KYK 161 INT 116 INU 80 (WLGW 261) LDD 62 LWA 81 LDM 29 KWA-MCN 13 KKE 94. Traffic:

RHODE ISLAND — SCM, Clayton C. Gordon, W1HRC, Special All Rhode Island hams, please note. Rhode Island QSO Party is being sponsor a Rhode Island QSO Party to be held at the above time and date, in which all licensed amateurs of Rhode Island are invited and urged to participate. The following information should be exchanged in QSO: A Message with Number, RST Report, City or Town, County, your "handle" and the time. Scoring: 1 7/8 and 28 Mc., two points; 56 and 112 Mc., one and half points. Multiply total by number of different counties worked. Scores to be sent to LWA, 8 Duke St., Providence. Rhode Island will give a prize to the contestant with the highest score for the state. Prizes: Each club is donating a prize to go to highest member-score. Although not compulsory, each participant is requested to send ten cents to LWA to go toward a grand prize to the contest with the highest winner. ALL CONTESTANTS WILL USE THE STRAIGHT HAND KEY IN THIS PARTY. Use of other than hand key will disqualify contestant. This is to make it easier for the slowers fellows. WLA is now a Route Manager and the above is only a small part of his efforts to make the WLA more popular. WLA has combined the wishes of a great many representative hams in the state in lining up this party, and we hope as many will be on the air as possibly can make it. How about some of our old-timers who are not so busy getting the fun? The N.A.A.R.O. is now affiliated with A.R.L. MJJ has a new Sky Champion receiver and is a member of the A.R.S. RYS has a new rig in a radio lab working on F.M., etc., and has a new e.e.o. unit. WLA scored 44400 in the SS. KOG scored 30000 in the new appointment. The following went up to the Brockton Radio Club and enjoyed a bean supper: MO, MJL, KOG, KYK, LWA. WLA won a prize. IP is now Acting S.R.A. in A.A.R.S., and is trying to build up the weak spots in Western Mass. The prospects of some good third-party traffic coming into and going out of the state to the boys in the Selective Service Draft Camps, this net activity should hold more appeal to you fellows than it has in the past. Scored in New Hampshire, RST report plus city and town and state. For stations in New Hampshire, RST report plus their county. The same station may be worked for additional credit on another band (not 'phone and c.w. on same band). Cross-band contacts will be allowed. General call on c.w. will be "CQ NQIP"; on 'phone "CQ New Hampshire QSO Party." Scores must be received not later than February 25th. The decisions of the committee will be final. Reports and scores should be mailed to Dorothy W. Evans, S.C.M. of N. H., W17FJ, Post Office Box 16, Concord, N. H. Committee members include the S.C.M. and B.T.M.; RP. R., and ; APK. P.A.M. They are ineligible for prizes. Prizes will be given as follows: For the highest scoring station in N. H., for the highest scoring station in N. H. on 'phone only, and for the highest scoring station in N. H. on c.w. or e.e.o., or both. Two prizes will be issued to one station; in cases of ties, different prizes will be awarded. Well, here's the dope: Through the examination of ex-S.C.M., B.T.M., each prize winner will receive a merchandise credit for $5. An engraved certificate will be issued to all stations in or out of N. H. who participate and send in their logs and scores. P.S. Here are the New Hampshire Net frequencies include 1840, 3735, 3840, 3925 and 7200.
CARDWELL components are built-to-fit, yet are capable of quick modification, because they use so many standard CARDWELL stock parts. This is one of the reasons why many CARDWELLS like these shown, and others, are now being widely used in military field equipment.

THE ALLEN D. CARDWELL MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
83 PROSPECT STREET • BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

Piezo-Electric Crystals Exclusively

- Quality crystals of all practical frequencies supplied since 1925. Prices quoted upon receipt of your specifications.
- Our Pledge: QUALITY FIRST
- SCIENTIFIC RADIO SERVICE
- "The Crystal Specialists Since 1925" University Park, Hyattsville, Md.

CLEARANCE SALE!!
WELL KNOWN GROSS TRANSMITTERS

Completely Wired and Tested

95 WATTS C.W. ............... $ 64
95 WATTS PHONE & C.W. .... 110
150 WATTS PHONE & C.W. ... 200
250 WATTS PHONE & C.W. ... 295

Descriptive Bulletin on Request

2½ METER TRANSCEIVERS
ABBOTT DK-2... $16.50
Portable Battery operated. Price is less Tubes and Batteries

ABBOTT MRT-3... $28.20
HI-POWER—20 WATTS
For Mobile or Fixed Station. Price is less Tubes and Power Supply

GROSS RADIO INC.
51 Vesey Street New York City

U.H.F. Superhet
(Continued from page 89)

brackets in such a position that the grid lead to this tuned circuit consists of little more than the coupling condenser. The plate lead to the first i.f. transformer is about one inch long. By-pass condensers on the i.f. stages are mounted directly under the sockets wherever possible so that they will act as shields between the grid and plate connections.

Wire used in the "hot" circuits is of the lacquered insulation type. Ordinary push back wire should not be used in these circuits. Panel bushings are used for the extended shafts of the three insulated pots which must also be isolated by insulated flexible couplings. Bakelite extension shafts are recommended here. Bushings are also necessary on the two tuning control shafts. The r.f. stage grid condenser is tuned 'round-a-corner by means of a flexible shaft coupling. The oscillator and detector tuning condenser must be ganged, and aligned quite accurately with the bushing, in order to secure smooth operation. The only other important consideration partly mechanical, and partly electrical, is the wiring. Beauty of wiring should be sacrificed wherever it is possible to get shorter leads except in the case of circuits carrying d.c. only. This is particularly true in the r.f. and i.f. stages, which are both operating at high frequencies.

What the League Is Doing
(Continued from page 44)

Butte, Montana: Some time in May and in November.
Spokane: Some time in May and in November.
Denver, 504 Customhouse: First and second Saturdays of each month.
Salt Lake City: Some time in March and in September.
Billings, Montana: Some time in April and in October.
St. Paul, 208 Uptown P.O. and Federal Courts Bldg.: First and third Saturdays of each month; other days by appointment.
Bismarck, N. D.: No announced dates; consult Inspector in Charge at St. Paul.
Kansas City, 927 U. S. Courthouse: Saturdays; other days by appointment.
Des Moines: Jan. 11th, April 12th, July 12th, Oct. 11th.
St. Louis: Feb. 15th, May 10th, Aug. 9th, Nov. 15th.
Chicago, 246 U. S. Courthouse: Saturdays.
Detroit, 1026 New Federal Bldg.: Saturdays; other days by appointment.
Cleveland, 841 Old P.O. Bldg.: Saturdays; other days by appointment.
Cincinnati: Some time in Feb., May, Aug. and Nov.
Columbus, Ohio: Some time in Mar., June, Sept. and Dec.
Buffalo, 518 Federal Bldg.: First and third Saturdays of each month.
Pittsburgh: Some time in March, June, September and December.
Honolulu, Aloha Tower: Mondays and Saturdays.
Other Hawaiian points: Hilo, Jan. 25th, Aug. 20th; Lihue, Feb. 21st, Aug. 28th; Kauakalai, Aug. 4th; Lanai City, Aug. 5th; Waikiki, Aug. 6th.
San Juan, Puerto Rico, 322 Federal Bldg.: By appointment.
Washington, F.C.C. Headquarters: Thursdays; other days by appointment.
Savannah, 208 Post Office Bldg. (P.O. Box 2087): By appointment.
Tampa, 203 Post Office Bldg.: By appointment.
San Diego, 301 Customhouse and Courthouse Bldg.: By appointment.
Juneau, Alaska, 7 Shattuck Bldg. (P.O. Box 1421): By appointment.
A WORD OF THANKS

to the Amateur Fraternity

The Western Union Telegraph Company avails itself of this medium to express its admiration for and appreciation of the timely, effective and efficient co-operation of Radio Amateurs during and after the devastating sleet storms which recently disrupted wire facilities in Western Michigan, Minnesota and in the Texas Panhandle.

Many urgent telegrams, which, without the assistance of Amateur Radio, might have suffered serious delay, were promptly and efficiently relayed to Western Union offices not affected by interruption. Thus a public service was maintained.

In acknowledgment of the service performed by amateurs during these emergencies, and in appreciation of their public-spirited co-operation, Western Union has been pleased to award its CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC SERVICE to the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call Sign</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City/State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W4FT</td>
<td>Donald M. Parsley</td>
<td>Wilmington, N.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5AFX</td>
<td>A. R. La Marche, Jr.</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5ARS</td>
<td>Robert D. Clark</td>
<td>Wichita Falls, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5AVM</td>
<td>J. B. Redfearn</td>
<td>Amarillo, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5AZQ</td>
<td>W. M. K. Barton</td>
<td>Austin, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5BAT</td>
<td>Leroy C. Tyack</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5CCH</td>
<td>Cecil K. Farris</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5CEX</td>
<td>K. W. Cochran</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5CYX</td>
<td>Peyer C. Smith</td>
<td>Amarillo, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5DAS</td>
<td>N. C. Settle</td>
<td>Dallas, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5DXA</td>
<td>Lee Hughes, Children, Tex.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5ECL</td>
<td>Dr. Wm. B. Thomas, Jr.</td>
<td>Amarillo, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5EGA</td>
<td>Harold W. Frank</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5EGC</td>
<td>Robert E. Brown</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5FAB</td>
<td>W. E. Varley</td>
<td>Fort Worth, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5FNA</td>
<td>Bill Case, San Antonio, Tex.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5FRL</td>
<td>R. J. B. Beistle</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5FWZ</td>
<td>Marvin “Rob” Morrow</td>
<td>Tulsa, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5GFT</td>
<td>Russell W. Battern</td>
<td>Enid, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5GHP</td>
<td>Searcy J. Woodworth</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5HDJ</td>
<td>L. L. Stephenson</td>
<td>San Antonio, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5HGB</td>
<td>Culver Breckenridge</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5HKG</td>
<td>Dewey W. Miles</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5HXD</td>
<td>C. L. Buchel</td>
<td>Dallas, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5IMG</td>
<td>James H. Blossom</td>
<td>Amarillo, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5ING</td>
<td>George D. Thomas</td>
<td>El Paso, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5IRU</td>
<td>Fred J. Trotter</td>
<td>Amarillo, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5IWU</td>
<td>Dale W. Watt</td>
<td>Tulsa, Okla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5QA</td>
<td>Vol Hargrove</td>
<td>Abilene, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5QC</td>
<td>Herman Kreger</td>
<td>Pampa, Tex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5BQA</td>
<td>Everett O. Troup</td>
<td>Hudson, Mich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5CBJ</td>
<td>D. C. McCoy</td>
<td>Dayton, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5DPE</td>
<td>Harold C. Bird</td>
<td>Pentire, Mich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5DTJ</td>
<td>Fred E. Norton</td>
<td>Cheboygan, Mich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5IJK</td>
<td>Carl Anderson</td>
<td>Ladoga, Mich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5KE</td>
<td>F. E. McKesson</td>
<td>Frankfort, Mich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8AJ</td>
<td>Ralph E. Jackson</td>
<td>Frankfurt, Mich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8BNI</td>
<td>W. B. Schmitt</td>
<td>Center Line, Mich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8BQJO</td>
<td>W. C. Everett</td>
<td>Cheboygan, Mich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8BQJ</td>
<td>James B. Sackrider</td>
<td>Osceola, Mich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8BOV</td>
<td>A. E. Kirkby</td>
<td>Traverse City, Mich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W8LPA</td>
<td>Cheboygan High School</td>
<td>Cheboygan, Mich.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9BMM</td>
<td>T. L. Graffunder</td>
<td>Marshall, Minn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9CA</td>
<td>C. Raymond Stedman</td>
<td>Denver, Colo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9GT</td>
<td>Mrs. Caroline A. Schisler</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, Colo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9IWC</td>
<td>John D. Boatright</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, Colo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9ORE</td>
<td>Frank E. Huffman</td>
<td>Gary, S. Dak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9QDG</td>
<td>Ron H. Hill</td>
<td>Marshall, Minn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9UJT</td>
<td>A. C. Krones</td>
<td>Milwaukee, Wis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9WHR</td>
<td>Donald M. Snortum</td>
<td>Marshall, Minn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9WBS</td>
<td>Elliott S. Buchanan</td>
<td>Pueblo, Colo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9YJS</td>
<td>James N. Blair</td>
<td>Kansas City, Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W9YWH</td>
<td>Raymond H. Williams</td>
<td>Kansas City, Mo.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Western Union Telegraph Company

| President |
THE MILLEN ECO VARIARM

- A GOOD ECO AT A LOW PRICE
- LOW DRIFT
  Less than 0.06% from cold start. Most drift in first 10 minutes.
- VIBRATION IMMUNE
  Shock mounted oscillator section, rugged construction.
- NO HAND CAPACITY
- CHIRPLESS KEYING
  Constant load on power supply.
- GOOD BAND SPREAD
  100 dial divisions from 3500 to 3650 kc. "Variarm" vernier tuning.
- COMPLETE
  Vibrationless power supply, three tubes, output coupling units.

$29.50

W2UL W2LJA W2KFW

A Two-Tube Superhet

(Continued from page 16)

appreciate the stability and ease of tuning of this outfit. The regeneration control may be set to give desired sensitivity and left alone while tuning; only when an exceptionally strong signal is encountered is it necessary to advance it more to keep the detector in oscillation. Once tuned in a signal "stays put" in the same fashion that one expects it to on a regular superhet; even drastic fading hardly changes the beat note. The detector can be set just on the edge of oscillation for "phone reception and forgotten when combing the ham 'phone or s.w. broadcast bands, and the somewhat better selectivity of the low-frequency circuit is a help in separating stations.

— G. G.

Correspondence Department

(Continued from page 58)

what they have made themselves worth to their respective employers. . . .

... The Burbank office of the airline for which I work ... hired within the past year four capable operators, who . . . were hams who had never had a commercial job in their life and who had never been to any kind of a radio school. Does that sound like discrimination against the poor ham? One of the admitted best operators in the entire company, now a well-paid dispatcher for the line, came to the company four years ago with a lot of ham experience and about six months on a "tuna boat" to his credit. Any­one who knows will tell you the tuna boats make fine fish­men out of a man but are not noted for their development of outstanding radio operators. . . .

When an airline hires an operator they aren't interested in his pretty license, just so long as it is of the legal class for the work they want him to do. They aren't interested in how good he says he is or what ships he was on or what school he graduated from, radio or otherwise. They only want to know if he can "hold down the circuit." In other words, is he an operator?

About two out of three old time ship ops, who usually apply to the airline with a condescending sense of superiority, sneak out a half hour or so later with their tails figuratively between their legs. To be brutally frank they usually prove utterly helpless when presented with the "circuit" and told to "take over." . . .

Lots of pure hams qualify for this work where old time com­mercia from other fields fall down. They are fast thinkers, hard to rattle, and you can't keep 'em under the table. . . .

Too many hams regard radio as their hobby for years and suddenly want to capitalize on that hobby. They know a little theory and very little real operating. They don't seem to realize that they have been playing at radio. They have never learned to "work" at it. Naturally they find them­selves unfitted for a living in radio. . . .

Best regards to the only magazine in the radio field that I ever considered worth subscribing to.

— Stuart Walcott, W6PQU/6

San Luis Obispo, Calif.

Editor, QST:

In regard to the two letters in December QST by "Strictly Ham" and by Frederie L. Stafford, I would like to say a few words in defense of broadcasting and radio in general. First, "wages." The only figures I have are in Electronics, January 1937. Wages are without doubt higher now than they were then. Here are Electronics figures for the salary-per-week averages for the nation: Under 100 watts, $23.70; 101-1000 watts, $31.50; 1000-49,000 watts, $40.30; 50,000 watts, $43.10. I know that a great many stations may not pay this much, but look at it from the other side. All the operator has to do is keep a log on the transmitter every half hour, keep the quarters clean and do routine mainte-
Modernize YOUR Station

With this Outstanding Combination!

It's really surprising, the number of stations that are equipped with Meissner SIGNAL SHIFTERS! Of course we realize the instrument is "tops" but it's almost uncanny to get on the air and have station after station come back with, "I'm using a Meissner De.Luxe SIGNAL SHIFTER."

We are proud of this unsolicited praise of our product by ACTUAL USERS! When we stop to realize that the SIGNAL SHIFTER is accepted as one of the highly important necessities in a well equipped station — we just wouldn't be human if we failed to mention the fact!

A few weeks ago, we announced a companion unit to the popular SIGNAL SHIFTER — known as the SIGNAL SPOTTER. This unit is basically a crystal oscillator assembly in which four crystals can be used and instantly selected by the turn of a switch. FOUR CRYSTALS for spot-frequency operation — on band edges, Army and Navy networks and on "traffic" channels. The required operating power is supplied by the SIGNAL SHIFTER. A two-position *control-switch enables the operator to instantly select the type of excitation desired: "ECO," for full-band flexibility, or "XTAL," for spot-frequency operation.

*NOTE — This control switch is factory-mounted in the new 1941 model Signal Shifter, No. 9-1058. For addition of the Signal Spotter to previous model Signal Shifters, the switch is supplied separately, at no extra cost, with simple instructions for installation.

The SIGNAL SHIFTER—SIGNAL SPOTTER Combination provides the LAST WORD in a precision type frequency control system for the Amateur Station! Appearance? The Boys tell us that the "combination," shown in the photo above, is the "best looking equipment on the operating table!"

It has never been our policy to introduce so-called "new models" that would make previous models obsolete or "out of date." The SIGNAL SPOTTER is designed for use with the FIRST SIGNAL SHIFTER, placed on the market three years ago, as well as with the LATEST SIGNAL SHIFTER to come out of our lab! Regardless of WHEN your SIGNAL SHIFTER was purchased, it may be effectively used with the SIGNAL SPOTTER!

Don't fail to see this modern "combination" at your local Parts Jobber's — TODAY! You will experience a new thrill when you see the attractive, clean-cut appearance of this equipment — and a greater thrill when you give it an actual "on-the-air" test! Join the fast-stepping gang who are proud to say, "Frequency is controlled with Meissner Precision-Built Equipment."

SIGNAL SPOTTER, complete with tubes and coils
No. 9-1044 Amateur Net . . . . . . $22.45
SIGNAL SHIFTER, New 1941 Model, complete with ECO-XTAL selector switch, tubes and coils for one band
No. 9-1058 Amateur Net . . . . . . . $47.50

Write Today for New Amateur Catalog!
FIRST THOUGHT WHEN YOU BUILD

WHEN you start thinking about that new “super-de luxe” 100-watt ... think of the greater efficiency and versatility you can obtain by incorporating a B&'W Type BCL 5-Band Turret in your design.

With the BCL you get faultless individual-coil performance in a single compact unit ... You can cover the 10- to 160-meter bands quicker than you can say “B&W” ... You can use the BCL with tubes operating at 1,000 to 1,250 volts and a maximum input power of 150 watts. The cost ... actually less than any competitive method now available! It's worth investigating before you build or re-build — see your jobber, or write for details.

BARKER & WILLIAMSON
Radio Manufacturing Engineers ... Ardmore, Pennsylvania

TELEGRAPH
SPEED KEYS
Radio Type in Kits — $2.95
Send Card for Complete Information
ELECTRIC SPECIALTY MFG. COMPANY
Box 645, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

FULFILL YOUR AMBITION IN RADIO

Train yourself at home for that technical radio job or promotion you want. Study under personal direction of A. R. Nilson — for twenty years expert author-instructor. Three up-to-the-minute, low-cost, home-study technical radio courses:

1. Essentials of Radio Communication
2. Advanced Radiotelegraphy
3. Broadcast Operating

will help you succeed in your job or on license examinations.

FREE BOOKLET “What the Modern Radio- man Must Know” describes these courses in detail. Send for your copy now!

NILSON RADIO SCHOOL
51 East 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

(Continued from page 28)

nce on his equipment. The rest of the time he can read, write, study, loaf or anything else that he cares to as long as he stays close to his equipment. Is it any wonder that a station manager can't see paying a high salary for a man to do this? ... I worked at servicing for some time, and I never made much money at it, either, I must admit. But I would have been glad to hang around the shop for long hours for $12 dollars per. "Ham" Quite a job, I admit, and then you won't be an amateur! You will be a service man and will be able to go out and get better pay, ... — Earl Travis

Bristol, Va.

Editor, QST:

... I noticed that both letters in last month's QST were of a pessimistic character. I would like to add an optimistic view.

For those hams who are considering radio as a vocation because they consider it a field with chances of high salaries I would say, "Don't try it." There are some well-paid radio jobs, but if you enter the radio field with only that goal I'm afraid you will never get one of these highly paying positions.

For those hams who want to work in radio because they like radio and wouldn't be happy in another job, I would say, "More power to you, and you have a good chance not only of getting the job you want but of advancing to a fairly well-paid job if you stick with it and study meanwhile."

You can do it even without a college education if you have the courage and will-power to stick with it long enough. Don't go into radio with the idea that you are going to straight to the top of the jille. There is no kind of work in which this is possible. If you are self-educated you will have to be content with low pay at first until you can prove you are worth more.

One reason pay is low in many branches of radio is that it requires no mental wizard to secure radio licenses, either amateur or commercial. I secured both my tickets before I ever went to college, and in securing my first operating job I didn't even mention my college education. I had to work for a year as a soda-jerker before going to college before I was able to find work in radio, but now I have been in radio as a vocation for two years and I am happy with my work, although you may be sure I am not getting rich from it yet.

If I never do, I'll still be happy in radio. ... QST was correct in saying there are openings for hams, but should have added, "for hams who really want to work in radio." — R. V. Robinson, W4GCR/8

Old Forge, N. Y.

Editor, QST:

... I wish to commend you on your fairness in printing the letter from "Strictly Ham." This young squirt, with a boy's training and experience a tarted looking for a man's job. I doubt very much if the average ham with the same amount of "equipment," would have the nerve to send in a Civil Service application for an operator's job. The fact we can "use a soldering iron" does not qualify us for service as a radio monitoring officer, marine operating or as an operator on a transport, and we know better. ...

If we should see a fellow in a row boat crossing the ocean, we might be him! — Riley Parsons, W6BXY

(Continued on page 96)
For top performance on all bands, buy me—Hallicrafters' latest and finest—the SX-28. Terms $125 a month. Write to W9ARA for information on me or any receiver.

For top performance at medium cost, buy me, the SX-25. Terms only $75 a month. W9ARA gives you the best trade for your old set on any new one. Write him!

I'm S19R and a lot of radio for $29.00. Terms, $20. a month. Bob finances all terms himself so you buy with less cost—no red tape—quicker delivery. Write Bob for details.

I'm SX-24, the 9-tuber with electrical bandspread and freq.-mter tuning from 43.5 to .54 M.C., costing only $65.00. Try me or any other set on Bob's free trial plan.

I'm the 8-tube 3AR, giving top performance at $94.50. When ordering me or any other set state whether you prefer shipping from W9ARA's work or largest stock or both.

I sell all makes and models of receivers, x'trs, parts. I want to help you get the best apparatus for your use and to see that you are 100% satisfied. I guarantee you can't buy for less or on better terms elsewhere. Write and tell me what you want and how you want everything handled. Bob Henry W9ARA

HENRY RADIO SHOP
BUTLER, MISSOURI
To Better Serve You...

Not content with our already "near-perfect" service, which countless "hams" have come to enjoy since 1929, SUN leaves no stone unturned in striving to achieve "penultimate" customer satisfaction. To this extent, we are proud to announce the addition to our staff of W2IOF (Larry Le Kashman) and W2JZH (Art Stangel), long-well-known in amateur radio circles. We promise bigger and better service.

Hallcrafters FM/AM S-31

A real high fidelity frequency modulation and amplitude modulation tuner, designed by skilled engineers. Combines both circuits and changes from FM to AM by means of a switch. 540 to 1650 Kc. and 40 to 51 Mc. coverage. Complete with 8 tubes, 5 meter adjustment, 10" x 8" rack panel and metal cabinet.

Price $69.50

Meissner Signal Spotter

A companion to the popular Meissner Signal Shifter. Provides instant selection of any "spot frequency" covered by 4 crystals. Pre-tuned tank circuits.

Price complete with tubas and coils... $22.45

Great Clearance Values!

Write for your copy of our newly issued SPECIAL CLEARANCE BULLETIN. Hundreds of bargains and values at tremendous savings. We must make room for 1941 goods. Parts, tubes, test instruments, speakers, new and used "ham" receivers - trade-ins, discontinued models, demonstrators, much hard-to-get equipment - all at drastically reduced prices. Quantity is limited - So Hurry!

New York's Oldest "Ham" House

W2Jeh - W2dxc - W2lfv
W2clh - W2iof - W2jzh

Continued from page 84

433 East Maumee St., Adrian, Mich.

Editor, QST:

... Impossibly impossible things are happening to-day - and happening fast! We hang over the o.e. receiver and wonder, with just a little apprehension, what to-morrow will bring forth. To many of us it would appear as if Destiny itself had grabbed the world by the slack of the pants, so to speak, and was whirling it madly around, undecided as yet just where to pitch us all.

We can't do much about Destiny, but we can hope for better things to come in spite of the dire events of the times. Could not the acceleration in world affairs presage tremendous upwarping of the communication arts, especially radio? I, for one, would prefer to think so. "Strictly Ham" may be right about employment conditions in radio right now, but what about two years hence? Five years? Before the completion of employment prospects in any industry I'd want to peak just a little ways into the not-too-immediate future of that industry.

Remember how the "unpleasantness" of 1914-18 stimulated the development of radio in pioneer days? The art was swept forward at a terrific pace under the pressure of immediate necessity. Have we any reason to believe that a similar condition will not arise from the present emergency? And who can tell what opportunities may arise in radio as a result of forces way beyond and above the industry?

In my opinion, we younger amateurs who hope someday to find a place for ourselves in radio need, above all else today, faith in the future of radio.

Donald L. Denendorf, W8RGI

Room 302, Maritime Bldg., 10 Bridge St., N. Y. C.

Editor, QST:

Have been a constant reader of QST for many years but some of the misleading statements in QST must be corrected. I am unable to say whether these statements are intentional or unintentional but they certainly are incorrect.

The statement was made that a shortage of radio operators exists in the United States. Such a cry is made by practically all employing interests, the Federal Communications Commission, the War Department, the Army, the Navy, et al. The statement was made that there is an actual shortage of trained radio operators. Such a statement is inaccurate. No more radio operators than those actually trained and employed are available than there are jobs but the reason that employing interests and the government are having difficulty in obtaining skilled radiomen is the simple fact that they are unwilling to pay salaries or wages commensurate with the job offered.

For example, no marine radio operator now employed at the prevailing scale, which is approximately $100 per month, is going to give up such a job for a civil service job in the Civil Aeronautics Authority unless he is willing to work for about $150 per month, purchase a car, pay his own rent and work plenty of overtime without extra compensation.

Commercial radiomen turned down the Federal Communications Commission job by the hundreds because this job offered them exactly $1500 per year and demanded that they commit themselves to go to Puerto Rico, Hawaii or the Philippines or Alaska without extra compensation. For your information, the living costs in all of those places is about 65% over and above what they pay in New York City for comparable housing and much less cultural and climatic conditions.

The jobs that the "hams" took in the Federal Communications Commission I am informed by a source usually considered reliable was for the salary of $1920 per year. That is less than the amount offered to commercial men.

No wonder the government appointed hams.

The Naval Reserve is complaining that they are unable to obtain many commercial men as replacements. Is it any wonder when they offer a third class radioman rating and at the same time give to men who have just graduated from college but without a iota of radio experience ratings of Chief Petty Officer and in some cases commissions. The statement that a radioman is not an officer in the Navy. Quite true, but the standards for selection of officers are certainly open to question. From a large number of commercial men I have obtained quite negative answers when the question of joining the Naval Reserve has been raised. The answer is always...
Here's News! HOWARD Adds TUNED R.F. Stage to $29.95 and $39.95 RECEIVERS!

You Get—

- INCREASED SENSITIVITY
- IMPROVED SELECTIVITY
- HIGHER IMAGE RATIO
- BETTER SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIO

Plus—

ALL THE ADVANTAGES OF THE FAMOUS HOWARD PROGRESSIVE SERIES DIRECT FACTORY CONVERSION PLAN

Now, for the first time—at record low prices—HOWARD Models "435-A" and "436-A" bring you Tuned Radio Frequency on all Bands, using 3-gang tuning condensers! No effort or expense has been spared in the development of these great new receivers—they are definitely outstanding in design, performance and value.

Lowered production costs, because HOWARD manufactures such an exceptionally large number of component receiver parts in its own modern factory, make these spectacular values possible.

You owe it to yourself to get all of the important facts about the brilliant new 1941 HOWARD Communication Receivers. See them now at your local distributor or write the factory for complete information.

America's Oldest Radio Manufacturer

HOWARD RADIO COMPANY
1731-35 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Cable Address: HOWARDCO., U.S.A.

PROGRESSIVE MODEL "435-A"

7 Tubes Incorporates a highly efficient Tuned R.F. Stage, 3-gang condensers for both main and electrical band spread tuning, ceramic coil forms, silver plated switch contacts, iron core I.F.'s, BFO, AVC, illuminated slide rule dial, 6½" Howard-Jensen electrodynamic speaker, plus dozens of other exclusive HOWARD features. Power output 2½ watts. Tube complement: 6SD7GT, T.R.F.; 6SK7, Mixer-Osc.; 6SK7, I.F. Amp.; 6SQ7, AVC, Det. and 1st A.F.; 6K6, Output; 6J5, BFO; 5Y3G, Rectifier. Welded steel cabinet is finished in gray wrinkle. Tunes continuously without skip from 540 KC to 43 MC (538 to 7 meters) in four bands.

AMATEUR PRICE—Complete with $29.95 tubes and built-in speaker......

PROGRESSIVE MODEL "436-A"

8 Tubes Contains all of the features of basic Model "435-A" plus an efficient automatic noise limiter and the famous HOWARD inertia "Fly-wheel" action tuning controls for both main dial and band spread. Noise limiter adds 6H6 tube.

AMATEUR PRICE—Complete with $39.95 tubes and built-in speaker......

Pacific Coast and Export Prices Slightly Higher
QUESTIONS

THE NAVAL ACADEMY 

Editor, QST:

For many years radio training and technical schools have painted a very pretty picture of the radio profession. They have imbued it with romance and adventure; have pictured it as a "gravy train" of the first order, a veritable "bed of roses." Any job or position that made a man a full operator was to be considered a high place in the radio world. Radio engineers must have a large salary; they earn $300 a month in New York City almost any day. Is it any wonder that men who have years of experience in radio won't go to work at these wages? Will they leave their jobs now paying $150 or more per month to take these "defense" jobs? Would you?

-Wayne P. Paschal, Acting Secretary, American Communications Association, C.I.O., Marine Division Local Two

P. O. Box 446, Lancaster, S. C.

(Continued from page 96)
LOOK! A HAMMARLUND
HQ-120-X for only $13.80 down!

Pay balance on easy Terms
only $10.95 per month for 12 months

This is it! The famous
HQ-120-X... dual stabilized
with voltage regulation and
drift correction! Strictly
up to the minute with the
kind of performance de-
manded by the exacting
professional, amateur, or
short wave listener. Special
high gain RF stage with
antenna compensator, 3 IF
stages with silvered mica
condensers and permea-
bility tuned transformers.
Covers 9.7 to 555 meters in
6 bands. Cash price, including
tubes, 10" PM Dynamic
speaker and crystal...... $138.00

or... the SUPER-PRO FOR ONLY $27.90 DOWN

and $22.18 per month
for 12 months

16-tube "super" with
improved noise limiter,
two stages tuned RF,
variable selectivity crys-
tal filter, 9 meter, and
continuous bandspread
tuning through entire
frequency range. Tuning
unit has 20 laboratory
adjusted coils on iso-
laticite buns, four rang
main tuning condenser,
and 12 to 1 ratio direct
reading dials. A host of
other exclusive features make the Super Pro one of the most desirable sets on
the market.

Available in two tuning ranges... SP-210-X, 15 to 560 meters, and SP-210-SX
7 1/2 to 240 meters. Cash price, complete with crystal, tubes, 10" $279.00
speaker, and separate power supply.......................... $279.00

★ YOUR CALL LETTERS IN GOLD — 10¢

Put these big shadowed decalcomania letters on your Ham Shack door,
auto window, etc. Nearly 2" high. Send dime for yours today. Be sure to
give call letters.

★ GET THIS BIG NEW CATALOG — FREE

Just out... with many more items than we've ever put between the covers
of any catalog. Thousands of bargains, sets, parts, accessories, supplies, of
best known makes. Hundreds of illustrations. This book belongs in every
ham shack, ready for instant reference. WRITE FOR IT!

★ ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS AD—TODAY

Send down payment with your order. We ship immediately upon credit
approval. You pay balance plus 6% carrying charge in equal monthly pay-
ments of $5 or more.

NEWARK Electric Company
323 W. MADISON ST.
Dept. Q CHICAGO, ILL.
**THE POWER DECADE BOX**

It's the answer to the radio designer's prayer! Handles real power. Tells what resistance value to use, instantly, accurately, simply. Provides any resistance value from 1 ohm to 999,000 ohms. Each decade dissipates 225 watts. Insert in circuit, turn knobs, and presto! Here's the resistance required, read off the knob dials. Handsome, sturdy, indispensable. Write for descriptive literature. (Continued from page 98)

---

**SICKLES COILS**

ALL TYPES OF RF AND IF WINDINGS

Manufactured by F. W. SICKLES COMPANY

300 Main Street Springfield, Mass.

---

**LEARN RADIO • TELEVISION**


MASS. RADIO SCHOOL

18 Boylston Street Boston, Massachusetts

---

**AMATEUR RADIO LICENSES**

Day and Evening Classes in Code and Theory

HOME STUDY COURSES

Reasonable, Efficient and Thorough, Hundreds of Licensed Students Now on the Air

American Radio Institute, 1123 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

---

**GENERAL COMMUNICATIONS CRYSTALS**

HOLDERS AND OVENS

Precision Made by BLILEY

WRITE FOR CATALOG G-11
BLILEY ELECTRIC CO., ERIE, PA.
Dear Friend:

If you are thinking or buying some radio equipment, every word of this letter is of importance to you. I am an Authorized Distributor of all Amateur apparatus, and can supply you with everything you need. I deal direct with every manufacturer and can give you the latest and best at lowest prices. I have one of the most complete stocks in the country. My prompt delivery service, very liberal trade-in allowances, easiest and simplest time payment terms, and my personal attention to your every wish is sure to please you!

I have all latest model Hallicrafters, Hammarlund, National, RME, RCA, Howard, Echophone, etc, receivers in my stock for immediate shipment. (From the factory if you prefer) You need send only a $5.00 deposit with your order. Try it for ten days and if you don’t like the receiver your money will be returned.

Also all National, Hallicrafters, Thordarson, Abbott, RTL, UTC, Stancor, etc, Transmitters and Kits are offered. We wire and test kits in our Shop at reasonable rates.

You can buy everything from me on my easier credit terms for your convenience. Receivers, Transmitters, Kits, etc. Down payment can be as little as 10% of the cash price. The balance in easy monthly payments. Your entire cost for credit is only 6% on the balance. The larger your down payment, the smaller your interest.

I take your old receiver or transmitter in trade. Tell me make, model, age, and condition. Also mention what allowance you feel would be fair to us both.

I also buy modern transmitters, receivers, and complete stations for cash. I always have some good values in reconditioned equipment. It will pay you to communicate with me.

Send to me for prompt delivery of any item you see in any catalog or advertisement at the lowest price shown. I know you’ll like doing business with me because I really want every one of my customers to be completely satisfied. Send me your orders; you, too, can depend upon my fullest cooperation and help. I want you to be my customer and friend, and I promise to always give you the very fairest and squares deal.

Sincerely yours,

Bill Harrison

W2AVA

HARRISON HAS IT!
The December QST is one of the finest yet. May the A.R.R.L. be able to continue as the finest thing radio has produced.

— C. N. (Bud) Leuenstein, W6TEG

U. S. Army Air Corps, Bolling Field, Washington, D. C.

Editor, QST:

...I know how that fellow feels. I tried to "crash" commercial radio but met with little success. Every word that fellow tells is true; they don't want "inexperienced" men. An amateur feels as though he knows radio, and thinks that he can qualify for almost any job in radio. This we know to be not so; there is more to radio than just the practical end of it. I am not a "theory man"; I don't profess to be. I am just a radio op — nothing wonderful, just fair. I like operating and wanted to get into operating on the outside, but didn't have the experience, so I just joined the Army Air Corps (this is not a publicity stunt, to entice anyone into the Army, hi). I found out that it was one of the smartest things I ever did. I am doing the type of work I like, exactly like the regular scheduled airline traffic, working planes, etc. Upon fulfillment of my enlistment, I am quite sure I will be with the airlines...

— J. H. Carroll, Jr., W8JIL

F.C.C. AND NEW REGS

U. S. Marine Barracks, San Diego, Calif.

Editor, QST:

I have been a member of the A.R.R.L. for the past two years; but now, as a member of the Marine Corps Reserve, I have been called into active duty with the Marine Corps...

I was placed in a machine-gun company and I find it hard to transfer into communications because I have no amateur license. I wish now that I had studied my code and qualified. I have a commercial 'phone license, but it doesn't seem to make much difference here to the office...

— C. N. (Bud) Leuenstein, W6TEG

EXPERIENCE

U. S. Marine Barracks, San Diego, Calif.

Editor, QST:

I have been a member of the A.R.R.L. for the past two years; but now, as a member of the Marine Corps Reserve, I have been called into active duty with the Marine Corps...

I was placed in a machine-gun company and I find it hard to transfer into communications because I have no amateur license. I wish now that I had studied my code and qualified. I have a commercial 'phone license, but it doesn't seem to make much difference here to the office...

— C. N. (Bud) Leuenstein, W6TEG

A.R.R.L. for the past two years; but now, as a member of the Marine Corps Reserve, I have been called into active duty with the Marine Corps...

I was placed in a machine-gun company and I find it hard to transfer into communications because I have no amateur license. I wish now that I had studied my code and qualified. I have a commercial 'phone license, but it doesn't seem to make much difference here to the office...

— C. N. (Bud) Leuenstein, W6TEG

QST OVERSEAS

114 Lake St., Englewood, N. J.

Editor, QST:

I thought you would be interested in the following letter dated November 1st, just received from PA1Z, Mr. G. H. Reesor, 115 Torborgse weg. Doetinchem, Holland:

"Dear OM:

"When you spend just a minute looking over your wallpaper you will find the card I send you in August 1939, confirming the nice chat we had on August 19 of that year.

"I am remembering you of this fact cause I am going to ask a favour from you. Due to the circumstances I am not able to pay the subscription for the next year for QST. Now I'd be very sorry, if I would not any longer receive this up-to-date amateur magazine which at the present..."
A directory of suppliers who carry in stock the products of these dependable manufacturers.

**THE NEW 1941 SUPER Skyrider**

**TRIPLETT INSTRUMENTS**

---

**ALBANY, N. Y.**  
Uncle Dave's Radio Shack  
356 Broadway

---

**ATLANTA, GEORGIA**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

---

**BOSTON, MASS.**  
Radio Shack  
167 Washington Street

**BOSTON, MASS.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**BRIDGEPORT, CONN.**  
Hatry & Young, Inc.

**BRONX, N. Y.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**BUTLER, MISSOURI**  
Henry Radio Shop

**CHICAGO, ILL.**  
Allied Radio Corp.

**CHICAGO, ILL.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**CINCINNATI, OHIO**  
United Radio, Inc.

**DETROIT, MICH.**  
Radio Specialties Co.

**DETROIT, MICHIGAN**  
Radio Specialties Co.

**HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT**  
Radio Inspection Service Company

**HOUSTON, TEXAS**  
R. C. & L. F. Hall

**INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA**  
West Ohio Street

**JAMAICA, L. I.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**KANSAS CITY, MO.**  
Burstein-Applebee Company

**NEW HAVEN, CONN.**  
Hatry & Young, Inc.

**NEW YORK, N. Y.**  
Harrison Radio Co.

**NEW YORK, N. Y.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**NEWARK, N. J.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**READING, PENN.**  
George D. Barbey Company

**SCRANTON, PENN.**  
Scranton Radio & Television Supply Co.

**WASHINGTON, D. C.**  
Sun Radio & Service Supply Co.

---

**ALBANY, N. Y.**  
Uncle Dave's Radio Shack  
356 Broadway

---

**ATLANTA, GEORGIA**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

---

**BOSTON, MASS.**  
Radio Shack  
167 Washington Street

**BOSTON, MASS.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**BRIDGEPORT, CONN.**  
Hatry & Young, Inc.

**BRONX, N. Y.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**BUTLER, MISSOURI**  
Henry Radio Shop

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**  
Allied Radio Corp.

**CHICAGO, ILL.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**CINCINNATI, OHIO**  
United Radio, Inc.

**DETROIT, MICH.**  
Radio Specialties Co.

**DETROIT, MICHIGAN**  
Radio Specialties Co.

**HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT**  
Radio Inspection Service Company

**HOUSTON, TEXAS**  
R. C. & L. F. Hall

**INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA**  
West Ohio Street

**JAMAICA, L. I.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**KANSAS CITY, MO.**  
Burstein-Applebee Company

**NEW HAVEN, CONN.**  
Hatry & Young, Inc.

**NEW YORK, N. Y.**  
Harrison Radio Co.

**NEW YORK, N. Y.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**NEWARK, N. J.**  
Radio Wire Television Inc.

**READING, PENN.**  
George D. Barbey Company

**SCRANTON, PENN.**  
Scranton Radio & Television Supply Co.

**WASHINGTON, D. C.**  
Sun Radio & Service Supply Co.

---

**Listings on this page do not necessarily imply endorsement by QST of the dealers or of other equipment sold by them.**

---

**103**
TO HELP YOU GET STARTED IN AMATEUR RADIO

How to Become a Radio Amateur

Universally recognized as the standard elementary guide for the prospective amateur, How to Become a Radio Amateur features equipment which, although simple in construction, conforms in every detail to present practices. The apparatus is of a thoroughly practical type capable of giving long and satisfactory service — while at the same time it can be built at a minimum of expense. The design is such that a high degree of flexibility is secured, making the various units fit into the more elaborate station layouts which inevitably result as the amateur progresses. Complete operating instructions and references to sources of detailed information on licensing procedure are given, as well as a highly absorbing narrative account of just what amateur radio is and does.

25¢ POSTPAID ANYWHERE

The Radio Amateur's License Manual

Before you can operate an amateur transmitter, you must have a government license and an officially assigned call. These cost nothing — but you must be able to pass the examination. The examinations are based on the multiple-choice type of questions. The "License Manual" has been written to make it as easy as possible for the individual to acquire the necessary knowledge to pass the examination with flying colors. Whether you are going up for your Class C, B or your Class A ticket, "The License Manual" will provide the most direct path to getting that ticket. If you are one of the thousands who always wants a "License Manual" around the shack for ready reference for amateur regulations, it will please you to know that the regulations are very thoroughly indexed.

25¢ POSTPAID ANYWHERE

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
WEST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

(Continued from page 108)

moment is the only means of remaining in touch with the latest developments in radio. Would you be so kind and pay next year's subscription for me? If so I'd be mighty thankful to you and you can be sure I'll return you this favour as soon as circumstances allow. I am sure they will allow one day.

"So far I got all copies of the magazine with the exception of the May number which I fear is resting on the bottom of the Atlantic. Maybe you know a means to complete my 1949 volume with another May number.

"As I saw in the last number of QST you American amateurs are still in the lucky position of being allowed to live out your hobby. I hope that will remain in the case and I hope we will be allowed to bring our hobby in practice as soon as possible.

"Thank you in advance and be greeted from Another Rabid Radio Leen.

"(Signed) G. H. Pierson, PA0GB"

After reading the above, think for a moment what it means not only to that ham but thousands like him, deprived of his hobby and even forbidden to send money out of his pocket to pay for the publication of another month's issue of the magazine. When he says we are lucky, he does not adequately express himself. We should all be proud to be Americans and living in a country that appreciates our efforts by continuing to grant us amateur privileges. Let us insure a continuation of those privileges by keeping the ham game clean.

— J. A. Herrlein, W6CSS

2050-KC. HARMONICS

1744 Commercial St., East Weymouth, Mass.

Editor, QST:

This evening while tuning over the 4.6- to 7.0-M Hz. frequencies looking for some code practice, I came upon a W8 testing and calling CQ 100 meters on about 4080 kc.

This is in the vicinity of a great many active government and commercial services, and I think QST would do a great favor in reminding the 2.90- to 2.95-M Hz. 'phone boys that their second harmonics are most serious due to the fact that they do not fall within the 80-meter band.

Perhaps this point has been brought up in QST and I have missed it. This is, however, the second time I have logged a 'phone operating on the new section of the 180 meter 'phone band with a strong second harmonic outside 80 meters.

— James A. Wood, W1AYG

SS CODE SPEED

Editor, QST:

1324 College Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.

... I spent quite a fog to-night as a result of the SS of the past two weekends, but I'll try to make this letter somewhat intelligible in spite of my condition. All day long I have had funny noises in my head... when the car in which I'm driving squeaks as it passes over a bump the sound is CQ SS... when the electric ice box in the kitchen starts up it goes W6HT W6HT BK BK... when I doze off to sleep in class I hear... HR NR... but enough of that.

Let me get into a more serious mood. My primary impression of the 1940 SS is that the amateur radio operator is a better, more efficient man at the key than he was a year ago... and a lot better at that. As an example of this; I made an automatic CQ machine before the contest with a CQ SS at about 28 w.p.m., figuring that this speed would be about right for the average ham and thus would get me the greatest number of contacts. However, after a few hours I came to the conclusion that the speed should be 38 w.p.m. and not 28! In fact, all the way through the contest I found that the higher speed was by far the most satisfactory in practically all cases. Even if some of the gang sent rather slowly, they all could receive the SS messages at 35 w.p.m. or so. I know that this decided improvement in operating ability on the part of the gang is largely due to the fine work the League has done toward increasing code proficiency.

— Cam Pierce, W6HT
HALLICRAFTER MODEL SX-24

A winner in any race — This nine tube receiver has everything: — Crystal filter — Calibrated band spread — Noise limiter — S-meter — Terminals for break-in operation. Best of all YOU can buy it for only $6.95 Down
Cash price $69.50

MODEL SX-28

This most famous member of the Hallicrafter family is a superlative receiver — Built to Government Specifications this 15 tube Communications is electrically perfect and mechanically the most rigid receiver of the entire line. Catalogue on request.
Down Payment $15.95

SKY TRAVELER — MODEL S-39

Already this remarkable nine tube portable has made a real spot for itself in Ham radio. All the features of the job that you would use in the operating room. Coverage 342-1490 KC. Runs on batteries or 110 Volts AC or DC.
Only
$5.95
Down
Engineering Bulletin E-6, FREQUENCY CONTROL WITH QUARTZ CRYSTALS, has been revised, rewritten and expanded. This authoritative booklet, prepared by the same engineers who design and develop Bliley Crystal Units, is now larger and more comprehensive in scope. The new edition, like the original (over 20,000 copies distributed), covers the theory and application of quartz crystals in a thorough, yet practical manner. It includes, also, sections devoted to frequency standards and frequency measurement procedure.

Engineering Bulletin E-6 has the distinction of being the only manual of its type—no other single publication contains equally complete information. Whether you are an engineer, amateur, serviceman, experimenter or radio engineering student, you will want a copy of this outstanding handbook on crystal control.


### ASTATIC "Speech Range" Microphones

Among the many dependable quality crystal microphones in Astatic's complete line are these two moderately priced units that appeal particularly to amateurs because of their exceptional "speech range" characteristics. The high output level of these microphones, -48 db, allows minimum gain in the associated speech amplifier and assures a minimum of r-f feedback. To stress voice-range response, both models are designed with rising characteristics above 500 cycles.

**Model UT-48**  
List Price $16.50

**Model D-104**  
List Price $22.50

See your Radio Parts Jobber or write for Astatic's new catalog.
HAM-ADS

1. Advertising shall pertain to radio and shall be of nature suitable to radio amateurs or experimenters in their pursuit of the art.
2. No letter in the column shall be accepted, nor can any special typographical arrangement, such as all or part capital letters be used which would tend to make an advertisement tend to out crowds others.
3. The Ham-Ad rate if 15¢ per word, except as noted in paragraph 2. (c) below.
4. Remittance in full must accompany copy. No cash or checks on out of state banks. Remuneration will be allowed.
5. Closing date for Ham-Ad is the 25th of the second month of publication date.
6. A special rate of 7¢ per word will apply to advertising which, in our judgment, is obviously non-commercial in nature and is allowed at the discretion of the American Radio Relay League. Thus, advertising of non-radio or apparatus offered for exchange or advertising inquiring for special equipment, etc, a member of the American Radio Relay League takes the fee. An attempt to deal in apparatus in quantity for profit, even if by an individual, is commercial and all advertising by him takes the 15¢ rate. Provisions of paragraph 1, 2, 4, and 6 to apply to all advertising in this column unless otherwise stated, which rate may apply.

Having made no investigation of the advertisers in the classified columns, the publishers of QST are unable to vouch for their integrity or for the grade or character of the products advertised.

QUARTZ - direct importers from Brazil of best quality pure quartz suitable for making piezo-electric crystals.
Diamond Crystal, 719 World Blvd., New York City.


USED receivers, Bargains. Cash only. No trades. Price list 38c. WDQ, Wilmington, Del.

QSL'S, W9JOT, Box 101, Rochester, N. Y.

TELEPLEXES, instructographs bought, sold. Ryan's, Hannibal, Mo.

CRYSTALS: famous P.R., mounted in latest Abismag 35 holders $40, 60 meter M-610, 100 meter M-650; $30; 40, 60 meter PR-Z (v.f. drive), $2.97, 20-meter PR-Z, $4.50, unconditionally guaranteed, Immediate shipment, Quality blanks, 85¢. Wholesale Radio Labs., Council Bluffs, Iowa, WDGQF.


SACRIFICE Collins 32g transmitter, 7K speech. General Radio 5808 $29.95 - Howard 460's with crystal $59.95 - SX-23's $79.50. Lowest terms, Write for list. Lowell Ecker, Sedan, Kansas.

RECONDITIONED guaranteed receivers and transmitters. All makes. Lowest price. Free trial. Terms. New Howard 460's with crystal $59.95; SX-23s $79.50. List free. W9ARA.

QSL'S, all colors, cartoons, snappy service. Write for free samples today, W1BEF, 78 Warrington, Springfield, Mass.

TRANSMITTER power supply - 6L6, 803, pair 582a, 700 watts CW, Coils for 40-20. Send for list and photos upon request. K. P. MacDowell, 2221 Lotus, Fort Worth, Texas.

WANTED: QST 1923 and earlier. W3ZNK, Box 212, Estes Park, Colo.

BARGAIN Howard receiver, powerpack, Pioneer dynamo. 107 Augustas, Akron, Ohio.

CRYSTALS, mounted, 80-100 medium drift $1.25, 40-80 $1.50; low drift 40-80-100, $2.25. No Y's. R9 Crystals, 338 Murray Ave., Arnold, Pa.

NATIONAL 101X latest model gray with noise limiter. Used 2 meters, $100. 300 K., 4 L. S., Broadway, Kansas, Ida.

QSL'S. Beautiful styles. Samples. Maleco, 1805 St. John's Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

WANTED: transmitter - W2EYG.

FOR sale - new RCA tubes in original cartons at a bargain price. Send for list. Lowell Ecker, Sedan, Kansas.

LEGO, WDGQF, offers the lams more and a better deal always. Lowest terms, no red tape (as finance own paper) on all new and used equipment. Free trial, personalized service. Write for 124-page bargain catalog and get acquainted. Wholesale Radio Laboratories, Council Bluffs, Iowa.


FOR sale - two fine phone transmitters complete. W9ZAL, W9BZT, Perth, N. J.

QSL samples, prices, on request. W2AEY, 338 Elmora, Elizabeth, N. J.

MEISSNER Deluxe Shifter. UsP.d 2 months, perfect condition. 80-40 coils, $33. W2ENCY, Dumont, N. J.

FOR sale - Meissner Deluxe, RF section capable of running up to 700 watts. Send for list and photos upon request. J. P. Meissner, 370 W. Dearborn, Chicago.

RECEIVERS -- New in original cartons - 436 Howard $29.95 - Howard 460's with crystal $59.95 - SX-23's $79.50. Reconditioned types all makes lowest terms. Write to Leo, W9QUGF, today.

RECEIVERS - New in original cartons - 436 Howard $29.95 - Howard 460's with crystal $59.95 - SX-23's $79.50. Reconditioned types all makes lowest terms. Write to Leo, W9QUGF, today.

FOR sale - 500 watt phone transmitter, 100TH's final, complete with coils, tubes, speech amplifier, enclosed relay rack, 6 Triplet meters. A real buy. Write - photos and description. W. H. Brown, W9KGI, 415 S. Broadway, Pittsburgh, Kansas.


SACRIFICE Collins 32g transmitter, 7K speech. General Radio 5808 power level meter. RCA-803 unopened. WBITH, Morgana, Calif.

WRITE Bob Henry, W9ARA, for best deal on all amateur receivers, transmitters, kits, parts. You get best terms (financed by myself) largest trade-in; personal cooperation; lowest prices. Prompt delivery of all the newest apparatus like the NC-200. Write W9ARA, Butler, Mo.

RECONDITIONED guaranteed receivers and transmitters. All makes. Lowest prices. Free trial. Terms. New Howard 400's with crystals $37.50 - SX-23s $45.50. List free. W9ARA.

SACRIFICE 150 watt phone CW rig - 35 watt rig - parts - photo sent. W2GNN, 956 East 172 St., N. Y. C.

SELLING all equipment and parts from station. Many fine bargains. W3FAL, Bozman, Md.

HUD 42" cabinet $10. New Billier R.F.2 1405b k for 10 meters, $8. QST Nov. 1934 to Dec. 1939, Make offer. WNNN.

SACRIFICE - 170 watt phone xmitter - parts worth $300 rock & panel $150 cash. Consider cash payment. Bincho graph or movie camera in trade. Stamp for photo, etc. WUDK, 1823 No. Du Pont, Minneapolis, Minn.

MAC Auto code machines, low monthly rental. 50,000 words practice tapes. For those who own MacAutos, tape for Macs, $1.50. Get your monthly rental or $1.00 per word, except as noted in paragraph (d) below.

X-RAY TUBE, $10. New in original cartons, excellent condition. W9FYX, Racine, Wis.

BSR-QSRL, W6V, $100 - 3 color - 756, Laco, 344 W. 30th, Indianapolis, Ind.

CRYSTALS: unmounted oscillating $1; three blanks $1. QSL Crystal, Indiana, Pa.

WANTED. A good microscope and 16 millimeter movie camera. Will swap transmitters or parts. W2AM.

SELL - Meissner Deluxe Shifter. Used 2 months, perfect condition. 80-40 coils, $33. W2NCY, Dumont, N. J.

X-RAY Tube, good condition. Want Vibrapack or 7. Write K7GN, Chichago, Alaska.

CODE practice oscillators, $2.85 to $7.95, Keys, $1.00 to $2.85. Boga, $2.95 to $9.95. Everything in transmitting and receiving equipment, Scoo's, Hartford, Conn.
TO RADIO AMATEURS:

Frequency modulation is here - but where are the amateurs?

For 25 years this company, founded by amateurs, has encouraged the "hams" of the United States to bring their ideas.

As recently as the summer of 1939 we invited the entire fraternity to give us ideas on loops and we have sent reprints of the best published information on receiving loops available in the world today to hundreds of amateurs who wrote in for further information. We did not receive back very many useful ideas but after all the loop, which revolutionized radio last year, was old in the art and its sudden importance was due to rediscovery by the radio industry.

Now we have frequency modulation which is a really more important and more difficult field to furrow. This new art was introduced to the world in 1936 after 13 years of development in Major Armstrong's Laboratories. It has been introduced to the receiver buying public during the past year and many of its features have been publicized by the amateur magazines for many months. But, where are the amateurs?

Only a handful of frequency modulation receivers are known to us to be operating in Chicago and we have kept a very worthwhile program on the air for more than 17 hours a day and will continue to broadcast this program from now on. Other programs are being broadcast in other parts of the country and it is all high frequency experimental broadcasting.

In the last 3 months we have made 3 startling new discoveries about frequency modulation and the features of these inventions have been incorporated into our radio sets. But every one of these inventions originated in our own laboratories because we haven't heard a peep out of any "ham" on the subject.

This field is new and is wide open. Where are the amateurs?

Sincerely yours,

E. F. McDonald, Jr.

January 15, 1941
Your Nearby Dealer Is Your Best Friend

Your nearby dealer is entitled to your patronage. He is equipped with a knowledge and understanding of amateur radio. He is your logical source of advice and counsel on what equipment you should buy. His stock is complete. He can supply your needs without delay. His prices are fair and consistent with the high quality of the goods he carries. He is responsible to you and interested in you.

One of these dealers is probably in your city—Patronize him!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATLANTA, GEORGIA</th>
<th>JAMAICA, L. I., NEW YORK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio Wire Television Inc.</td>
<td>Radio Wire Television Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265 Peachtree Street</td>
<td>90-08 166th Street (Merrick Road)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;The World's Largest Radio Supply House&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;The World's Largest Radio Supply House&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BALTIMORE, MARYLAND</th>
<th>MONTREAL, CANADA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio Electric Service Co.</td>
<td>Canadian Electrical Supply Co., Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 N. Howard St.</td>
<td>285 Craig Street West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everything for the Amateur</td>
<td>Largest Distributors of Radio Parts &amp; Testers in British Empire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOSTON, MASS.</th>
<th>NEWARK, N. J.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio Wire Television Inc.</td>
<td>Radio Wire Television Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 Federal Street</td>
<td>24 Central Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;The World's Largest Radio Supply House&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;The World's Largest Radio Supply House&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BRONX, NEW YORK</th>
<th>NEW YORK, N. Y.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio Wire Television Inc.</td>
<td>Radio Wire Television Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542 East Fordham Road</td>
<td>100 Sixth Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;The World's Largest Radio Supply House&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;The World's Largest Radio Supply House&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUFFALO, NEW YORK</th>
<th>NEW YORK, N. Y.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio Equipment Corp.</td>
<td>Harrison Radio Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326 Elm Street</td>
<td>12 West Broadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBPMC and W8NEL — Ham, service and sound equipment</td>
<td>Harrison Has It! Phone WOrth 2-6276 for information or rush service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUFFALO, NEW YORK</th>
<th>PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dymac Radio</td>
<td>Eugene G. Wile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531 Main Street — Cor. Ferry</td>
<td>10 S. Tenth Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owned and operated by Hams for Hams GA. 0952</td>
<td>Complete Stock of Quality Merchandise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT</th>
<th>PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio Inspection Service Company</td>
<td>W. H. Edwards Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227 Asylum Street</td>
<td>85 Broadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What do you want? We have it. Radio exclusively</td>
<td>National, Hammarlund, Hallicrafter, Thordarson, Taylor, RCA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT</th>
<th>RICHMOND, VIRGINIA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hatry &amp; Young, Inc.</td>
<td>The Arnold Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203 Ann Street</td>
<td>Broad at Harrison St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stores also in Bridgeport and New Haven</td>
<td>W3EOO — &quot;The Virginia Ham Headquarters&quot; — W3FBL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOUSTON, TEXAS</th>
<th>SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1021 Caroline Street (C 0721)</td>
<td>519-521 Mulberry Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Specialists in Amateur Supplies&quot;</td>
<td>Complete Stock of Quality Amateur Supplies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
YOU CAN BE SURE WHEN YOU BUY FROM QST ADVERTISERS

"Advertising for QST is accepted only from firms who, in the publisher's opinion, are of established integrity and whose products secure the approval of the technical staff of the American Radio Relay League."

Quoted from QST's advertising rate card.

Every conceivable need of a radio amateur can be supplied by the advertisers in QST. And you will know the product has the approval of the League's technical staff.
Recalling the not so good "good old days" when radio tubes had long floppy grid leads and inefficient bases, we can thank our lucky stars that we now have SINGLE-ENDED tubes with low-loss glass envelopes.

More than any one single thing the incorporation of Lock-in type tubes in the circuit of the RME-99 has been instrumental in making it the outstanding example of a quiet, sensitive, and selective tuner that it is. These diminutive tubes have been almost magical in the manner which they perform, especially at the higher frequencies. A close examination of one of these tubes will reveal that:

First, they are extremely small in size. This has the good effect of shortening all internal leads, thus making for a much more compact and efficient circuit.

Second, the socket leads terminate in the tube elements themselves. This eliminates soldered connections between tube elements and socket, which consequently cuts down extraneous noises due to the possibility of poorly made joints.

Third, each lead comes out the base of the tube through a tiny bead of hard glass. No more inefficient tube bases!

Fourth, each tube is perfectly shielded by an internal shield. This shield is placed quite close to the tube elements where it is most effective in its function of shielding.

Fifth, extensive laboratory measurements show definitely that these tubes, with much reduced grid damping at the higher frequencies.

With such ideal characteristics Radio Mfg. Engineers could not leave these tubes out of a truly precision high frequency receiver. THAT'S WHY WE HAVEN'T LEFT THEM OUT OF THE RME-99! Stop in your radio supplier's and take a look at the only communications receiver using the modern LOCK-IN type tubes.
The UTC automatic voltage regulator is NEW. It involves no moving parts and effects instantaneous correction for either transient or chronic line voltage fluctuations.

**STANDARD TYPES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Net Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR-1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-4</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>28.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-5</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-6</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-7</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-8</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designs for 220 volt service available at
25% increase in price, for 50 cycle units increase price 35%; for 42 cycles, 35% increase, for 25 cycles, increase price 100%. Special secondary voltages available to customers' specifications at small increase in price.

**SPECIAL UNITS**

The unique design of these regulators makes possible the construction of special units with relative ease. The output can be arranged to provide filament and plate voltage, or any other special voltages that may be required. Write for details.
For SUPERB PERFORMANCE

Wherever the choice of a communication receiver is based on proved performance, the HRO is unfailingly selected. For the HRO is cleanly designed for master operators — free from superfluous tubes or details, yet including everything that can aid the users skill. The HRO combines ease of operation with brilliant performance and superb reliability.

NATIONAL COMPANY, INC., MALDEN, MASS.
RCA engineering scores again! Not only does the new RCA-866-A/866 half-wave, mercury-vapor rectifier handle higher voltage at lower initial cost, but its truly great life means even greater value for your money. Once installed in your rig you can forget rectifier tube problems for a long, long time to come.

This new tube supersedes the 866 and 866-A and may be used in equipment designed for these types. An exclusive RCA development, it combines the ability of the 866 to conduct at relatively low plate voltage with that of the 866-A to withstand a high peak inverse voltage—and, in addition, gives you a plus performance that makes it far and away the greatest rectifier value RCA has ever offered.

Secret of the 866-A/866 is another top notch RCA engineering achievement—an edgewise-wound coated ribbon filament, illustrated at right, of great mechanical strength and providing more cathode area for the same filament power rating. This filament utilizes a new alloy material that not only has tremendous electron-emitting capabilities, but also holds the key to greater life. Important among other features of the tube is the special filament shield which makes practical the use of a very low starting voltage. A ceramic cap insulator and new dome-top bulb minimize the danger from bulb cracks caused by corona discharge and resultant electrolysis.

Get more for your money! Make sure your new rectifiers are RCA-866-A/866's.

RATINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filament Voltage (A-C)</td>
<td>2.5 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament Current</td>
<td>5.0 amperes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak Inverse Voltage</td>
<td>10,000 max. volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to 150 cycles per second</td>
<td>5,000 max. volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to 1,000 cycles per second</td>
<td>1.0 max. ampere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Plate Current</td>
<td>0.25 max. ampere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube Voltage Drop</td>
<td>15 volts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>